

High Performance Vector Control Inverter

FRENIC-VG Series



FUJI INVERTERS

High performance enabled by the comprehensive use of Fuji technology.

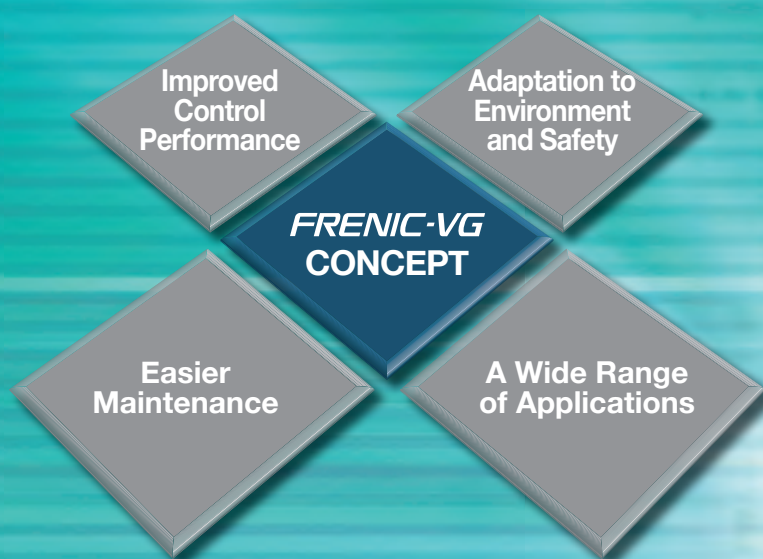
Easy maintenance for the end-user.

Maintains safety and protects the environment.

Opens up possibilities for the new generation.

The Dawn of a New Era

The FRENIC-VG is creating a new era via the industry-leading performance.



NEW

Capacity expansion realized through adoption of SiC hybrid module for 690V series inverter stack

Unit type



FRENIC-VG

FUJI INVERTERS

High performance enabled by the comprehensive use of Fuji technology.

Easy maintenance for the end-user.

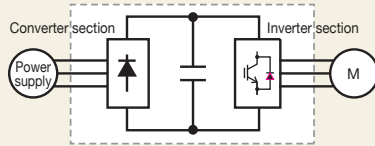
Maintains safety and protects the environment.

Opens up possibilities for the new generation.

With the FRENIC-VG, Fuji has concentrated its technologies to deliver the best-performing inverter on the market. In addition to basic performance, this model features the following dramatic improvements: support for previously difficult applications due to technical and capability limitations, easier, more user-friendly maintenance, and environmental friendliness and safety. Fuji Electric proudly introduces the FRENIC-VG to the world.

Product introduction

Inverter (Unit Type)



This type consists of the converter and inverter circuits. The inverter can be operated using a commercial power supply.
* DC power can also be supplied without using the converter circuit.

Structure

- Built-in converter (rectifier)
- Built-in control circuit
- External DC reactor as standard*
- DC input is available.

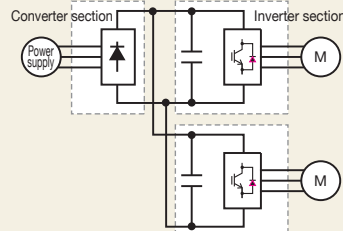
* Available for 75kW or higher capacity models

Features

Easier arrangement for small-scale system



Inverter (Stack Type)



The converter and inverter sections are separately set in this type. The converter (diode stack) or PWM converter is required depending on the intended use. Moreover, a combination of inverters can be used with one converter.

Structure

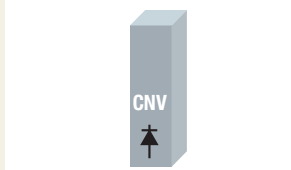
- The converter (rectifier) is separately set.
- External control circuit
- Built-in DC reactor

Features

- DC supply enables the multi-drive arrangement
- Energy can be shared within DC bus lines.
- Downsized panel
- Large-capacity system is easily built.
- Easier maintenance

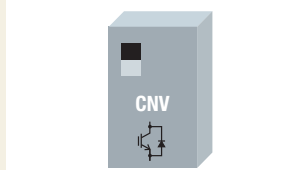
Converter

Diode rectifier (Stack Type) RHD-D series



This converter is used where no electric power regeneration is required.

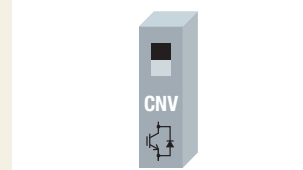
PMW converter (Unit Type) RHC-C series*



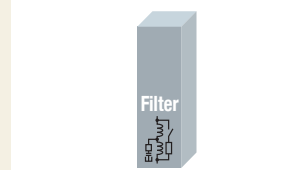
This converter is used where electric power regeneration or harmonic control is required. Peripheral devices are separately required.

* D series and C series differ in form but show identical function and performance. Please use them according to the installation space and purposes.

PMW converter (Stack Type) RHC-D series*(400V/690V)



Filter stack (Stack Type) RHF-D series (400V/690V)



Standard Specifications

Common Specifications

Terminal Functions

Protective Functions

External Dimensions

Names and Functions of Parts

Dedicated Motor Specifications

External Dimensions of Dedicated Motors

Wiring Diagram

Options

Guidelines for Suppressing Harmonics

Comprehensive Line-up

Series lineup (inverters, converters)

- Line-up features unit type and stack type, facilitating easy construction of large-capacity systems.

- The stack type offers support for up to the following capacities through direct parallel connection.

Three-phase 400V series: Max. 2400kW (MD spec.), 3000kW (LD spec.)

Three-phase 690V series: Max. 1200kW (MD spec.), 1200kW (LD spec.)

Three-phase 200V series

Inverter


Products Line-UP

Expand capacity range
(parallel operation)



Converter

Products Line-UP


Expand capacity range
(parallel operation)

| Type | Series name | Form | Specifications *1 (applicable load) | Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---------------|--|----------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| | | | | 50 | 100 | 500 | 1000 | 5000 |
|  | Inverter (FRENIC-VG) | Standard unit | HD (LD) | 0.75kW | 90kW(110kW) | 250kW(300kW) | 500kW(630kW) | |
| | PWM Converter (RHC-C) | Standard unit | MD(CT) (LD(VT)) | 7.5kW(11kW) | 90kW(110kW) | 250kW(300kW) | 500kW(630kW) | |

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | Series name | Form | Specifications *1 (applicable load) | Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | 50 | 100 | 500 | 1000 | 5000 |
|  | Inverter (FRENIC-VG) | Standard unit | HD (LD) | 3.7kW(37kW) | | 630kW(710kW) | 1800kW(2000kW) | 3700kW(4200kW) |
| | | | MD | | 110kW | 450kW | 1200kW | 2600kW |
| | PWM Converter (RHC-C) | Standard unit | MD(CT) (LD(VT)) | 7.5kW(11kW) | | 630kW(710kW) | 1800kW(2000kW) | 3700kW(4200kW) |
|  | Inverter (FRENIC-VG) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | 30kW(37kW) | 315kW(355kW) | 800kW(1000kW) | 1800kW(2000kW) | |
| | | Stack by phase | MD (LD) | | | 630kW (710kW) | 2400kW(3000kW) | 4800kW(6000kW) |
| | PWM Converter (RHC-D) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | | 132kW(160kW) | 315kW(355kW) | 800kW(1000kW) | 1800kW(2000kW) |
| | | Stack by phase | MD (LD) | | | 630kW (710kW) | 2400kW(3000kW) | 4800kW(6000kW) |
| | Filter stack (RHF-D) | Standard stack | - | | 160kW | 355kW | | |
| | Diode rectifier (RHD-D) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | | 200kW (220kW) | 315kW(355kW) | 1450kW(1640kW) | |

Three-phase 690V series

| Type | Series name | Form | Specifications *1 (applicable load) | Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | | | 50 | 100 | 500 | 1000 | 5000 |
|  | Inverter (FRENIC-VG) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | | 90kW (110kW) | 450kW(450kW) | 1200kW(1200kW) | 2700kW(2700kW) |
| | PWM Converter (RHC-D) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | | 132kW (160kW) | 450kW(450kW) | 1200kW(1200kW) | 2700kW(2000kW) |
| | Filter stack (RHF-D) | Standard stack | - | | 160kW | 450kW | | |
| | Diode rectifier (RHD-D) | Standard stack | MD (LD) | | 220kW (250kW) | 450kW | 2000kW | |

*1 Refer to "Ratings for intended use" on page 6 for specifications (applicable load).

* Unit type inverters have built-in brake circuits as standard (160kW or less).

* Configuration: Standard unit → Can be used with one set. Stack by phase → Categorized by phase, and one inverter set consists of three stacks.

* Multiple inverters can be connected with a single PWM converter and diode rectifier.

* Inverters can also be supplied with DC power (with generator, etc.) without the use of a converter circuit.

* Capacity expansion (parallel operation)

Inverters

· Direct parallel connection: One single-winding motor is driven by multiple inverters. (Drive is possible with up to three inverters)

· Multi-winding motor drive: Specialized motor drive system with multiple windings around a single motor. (Drive is possible with up to six inverters)

PWM converters

· Transformer isolation (parallel system): System used to isolate the receiving power supply system and converter with a transformer. It is necessary to equip each converter input with a transformer. (No. of parallel connection units: max. 6)

· Transformerless (parallel system): System in which a PWM converter is connected directly to the receiving power supply system. There is no need to isolate with a transformer. (No. of parallel connection units: max. 3)

* Filter circuits if used with transformerless parallel system (multiple units operating in parallel)

Standard stack: Use a filter stack. (Filter circuits cannot be configured with peripheral equipment.)

Stack by phase: Use peripheral equipment.



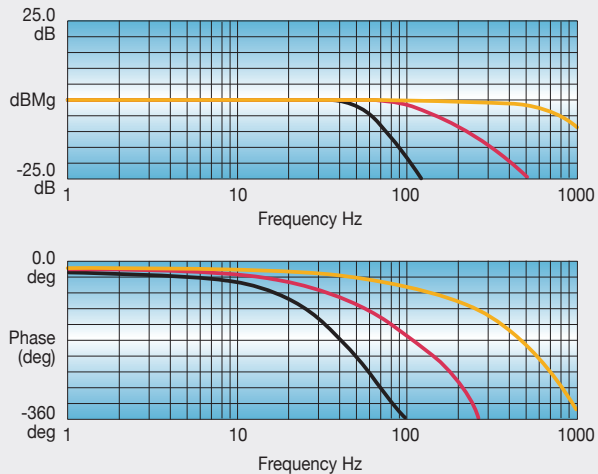
Improved Control Performance

Realizes the industry-leading control performance

Induction motor

Achieved speed response of 600 Hz

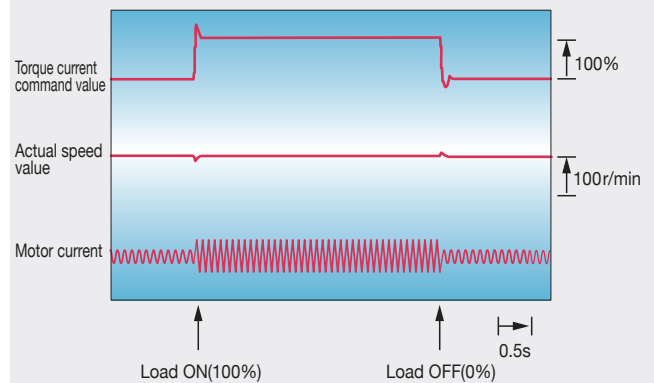
(Tested with a dedicated motor with PG under vector control with speed sensor: about six times greater than our conventional model)



— FRN7.5VG1S-2J(600Hz, -3dB)
— FRN7.5VG7S-2(105Hz, -3dB)
— FRN7.5VG5S-2(54Hz, -3dB)

* With the stack type, "100 Hz" is achieved.

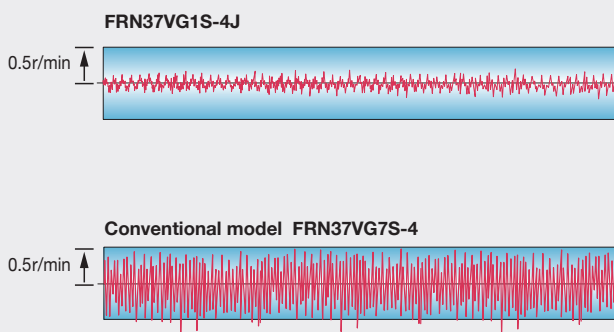
Follow-up characteristics under impact load



FRN37VG1S-4J, at 500r/min operation

Uneven rotation reduced by one-third

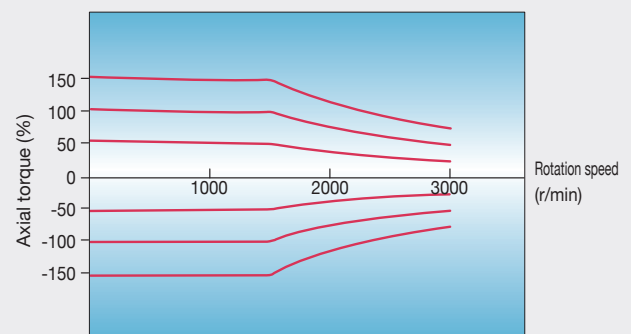
* Compared with our conventional models



at 30r/min operation

Speed and torque characteristics

Under vector control with sensor



FRN37VG1S-4J

A Wide Range of Applications

Ratings for intended use

The operation mode for the motor is selected according to motor load condition. Motors larger by one or two frames can be driven with medium load (MD) and light load (LD) use.

| Specification | Applied load | Feature | Applicable overload rating | Power supply voltage | Applicable motor capacity [kW] | |
|---------------|------------------|--|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | | | Unit Type | Stack Type ² |
| HD | High Duty Spec | Powerful drive at low noise | Current: 150% 1min/200% 3sec | 200V | 0.75 to 90 | - |
| | | | | 400V | 3.7 to 630 | - |
| | | | | 690V | - | - |
| MD | Middle Duty Spec | Can drive motors of frames one size larger ^{*1} | 150% 1min | 200V | - | - |
| | | | | 400V | 110 to 450 *2 | 30 to 800 |
| | | | | 690V | - | 90 to 450 |
| LD | Low Duty Spec | Can drive motors of frames one or two sizes larger ^{*1} | Unit type:120% 1min Stack type:110% 1min | 200V | 37 to 110 | - |
| | | | | 400V | 37 to 710 | 37 to 1000 |
| | | | | 690V | - | 110 to 450 |

*1 This varies depending on motor specifications and power supply voltage.

*2 Carrier frequency becomes 2kHz.

A standard built-in brake circuit with expanded capacity range

Having a standard built-in brake circuit (with 200V 55kW or less and 400V 160KW or less), is useful when applying the inverter to the vertical transfer machine, which is frequently used under the regenerative load.

* Unit type only

High-speed, high-accuracy position control realized (servo function)

- Built-in position control function as standard with pulse train input (A separate option (OPC-VG1-PG(PR)) is required for pulse train input.)
- High-speed, high-accuracy position control is possible in combination with an E-SX bus and 17-bit high-resolution ABS encoder.
- (The servo function is supported with a dedicated type.) (Soon to be supported)

Control method

Not only the induction motors but also the synchronous motors can be driven, and for the induction motors, you can select the most suitable control method according to your individual needs.

| Target motors | Control method |
|-------------------|---|
| Induction motor | -Vector control with speed sensor -Speed sensorless vector control -V/f Control |
| Synchronous motor | - Vector control with speed sensor (including pole position detection) |

A wide range of options

- Providing options supporting various interfaces such as high-speed serial communications
- Options can be used by just inserting them into the connectors inside the inverter. Up to four cards can be mounted.
- (Combination with built-in control option: see page 48)

| Category | Name | | Type |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---------------|
| Analog card | Synchronized interface | | OPC-VG1-SN |
| | Analog input/output interface expansion card | | OPC-VG1-AIO |
| Digital card (for 8-bit bus) | Di interface card | | OPC-VG1-DI |
| | Dio extension card | | OPC-VG1-DIO |
| | PG interface card | +5V line driver | OPC-VG1-PG |
| | | Open collector | OPC-VG1-PGo |
| | | ABS encoder with 17-bit high resolution | OPC-VG1-SPGT |
| | PG card for synchronous motor drive | Line driver | OPC-VG1-PMPG |
| | | Open collector | OPC-VG1-PMPGo |
| | T-Link communication card | | OPC-VG1-TL |
| | CC-Link communication card | | OPC-VG1-CCL |
| | High-speed serial communication card (for UPAC)*1 | | OPC-VG1-SIU |
| Digital card (for 16-bit bus) | SX bus communication card | | OPC-VG1-SX |
| | E-SX bus communication card | | OPC-VG1-ESX |
| | User programming card | | OPC-VG1-UPAC |
| | PROFINET-IRT communication card | | OPC-VG1-PNET |
| Safety card | Functional safety card | | OPC-VG1-SAFE |
| Field bus interface card | PROFIBUS-DP communication card | | OPC-VG1-PDP |
| | DeviceNet communication card | | OPC-VG1-DEV |
| Control circuit terminal | Terminal block for high-speed communications | | OPC-VG1-TBSI |

*1 coming soon



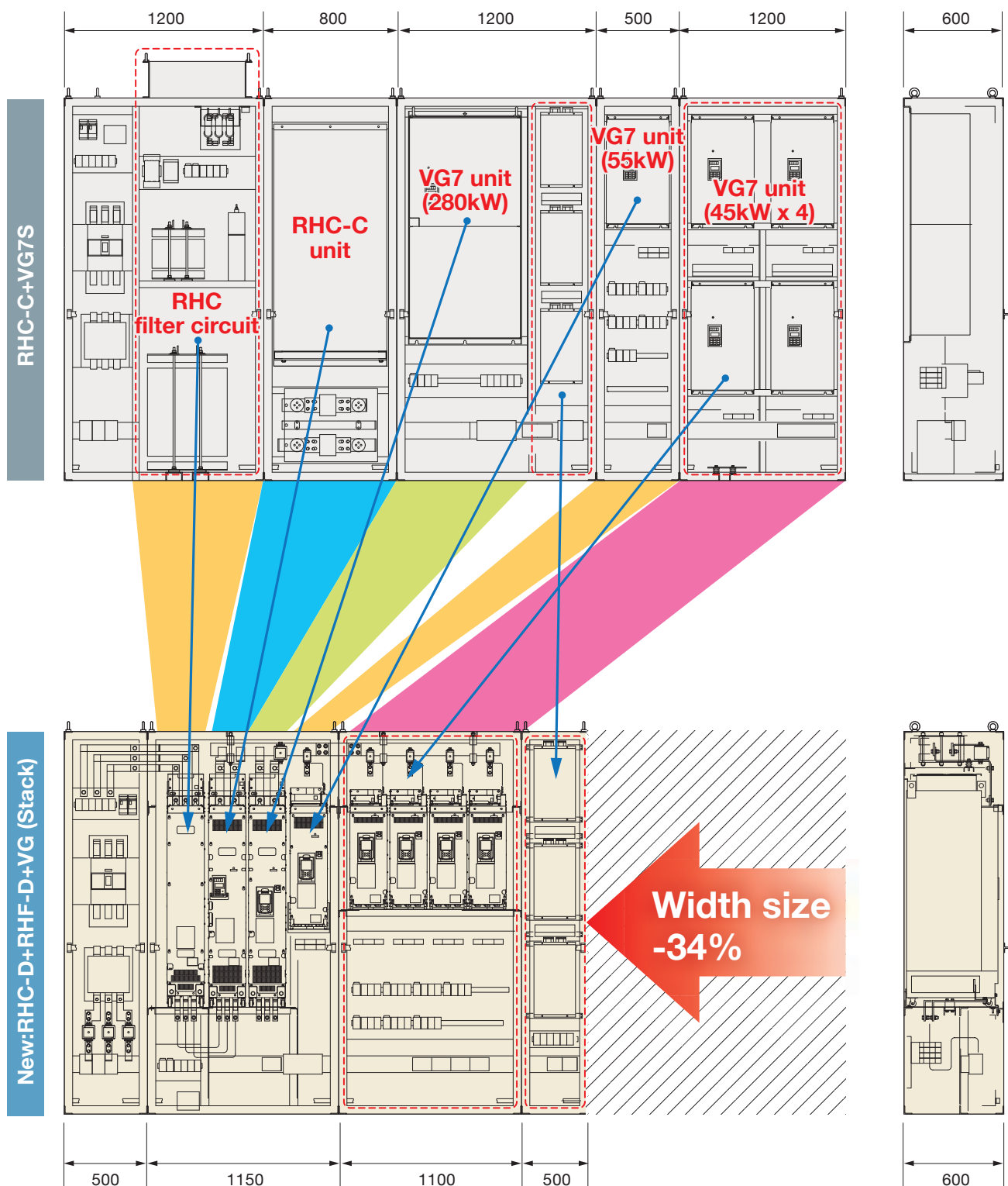
Dedicated design for panel installation (Stack Type)

Panel size reduction realized

The use of a stack type designed specifically for panel installation has resulted in a reduced panel size compared with the conventional design. A 34% reduction in panel width has been achieved over the conventional design (example for crane system).

The dedicated design has also resulted in easier installation of products into the panel and easier replacement.

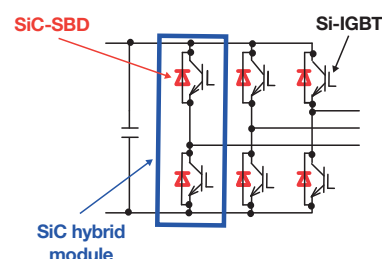
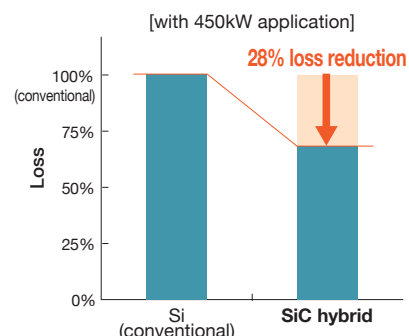
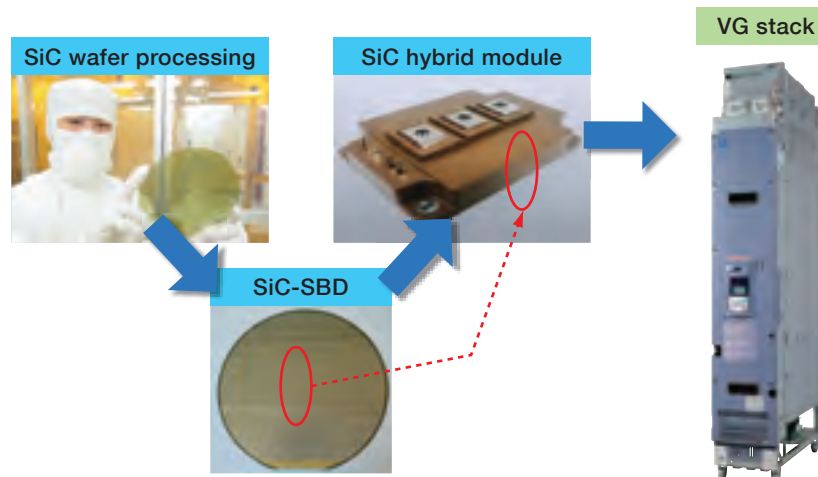
<Panel configuration example for crane system>



690V Series Inverter Stack Capacity Expansion Through Adoption of SiC Hybrid Module (355 /400/450kW)

Adoption of next-generation device (SiC-SBD)

Fuji handles all processes from new development to production from the device level, and has realized an optimized SiC module design tailored to stacks. This has resulted in a 28% reduction in generated loss, facilitated a reduction in stack size, and allowed capacity to be expanded.



Compact size and capacity expansion through adoption of SiC hybrid module

Through the adoption of an SiC hybrid module, generated loss has been reduced by 28%, and stack single unit capacity has been expanded to 450kW, while ensuring the same dimensions as stacks in the 250 to 315kW capacity range. (Stack width: 226.2 mm)



Dimensions and capacity comparison

| Single unit capacity | 315kW | 450kW |
|----------------------|--------------------|-------|
| Stack width | 226.2mm | |
| Capacity | 0.18m ³ | |

Use of a "single" 450kW system configuration realized with SiC hybrid module application

Also compatible with fan, pump applications

Applicable for even large-scale systems with dedicated fan and pump functions and broad capacity range [Soon to be supported]

- Forced operation (Fire Mode)

The inverter protection function is ignored (retry), allowing operation to be continued. This allows fans and pumps to continue running as much as possible in times of emergency such as when there is a fire.

- Command loss detection function

If analog speed setting signals are interrupted, operation continues at the speed set with a function code.

- Low water quantity stop function

The inverter can be stopped if the pump discharge pressure rises and discharged water quantity drops.

- Broad capacity range

Capacity expansion is easy with parallel operation (direct parallel connection).

| Form | Power supply voltage | Unit type: HD spec./Stack type: MD spec. | | | LD specification | | |
|------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| | | Lineup | Capacity expansion *1 | No. of parallel units *2 | Lineup | Capacity expansion *1 | No. of parallel units *2 |
| Unit type | 200V series | Up to 90kW | Up to 250kW | 3 | Up to 110kW | Up to 300kW | 3 |
| | 400V series | Up to 630kW | Up to 1800kW | 3 | Up to 710kW | Up to 2000kW | 3 |
| Stack type | 400V series | Up to 800kW | Up to 2400kW | 3 | Up to 1000kW | Up to 3000kW | 3 |
| | 690V series | Up to 450kW | Up to 1200kW | 3 | Up to 450kW | Up to 1200kW | 3 |

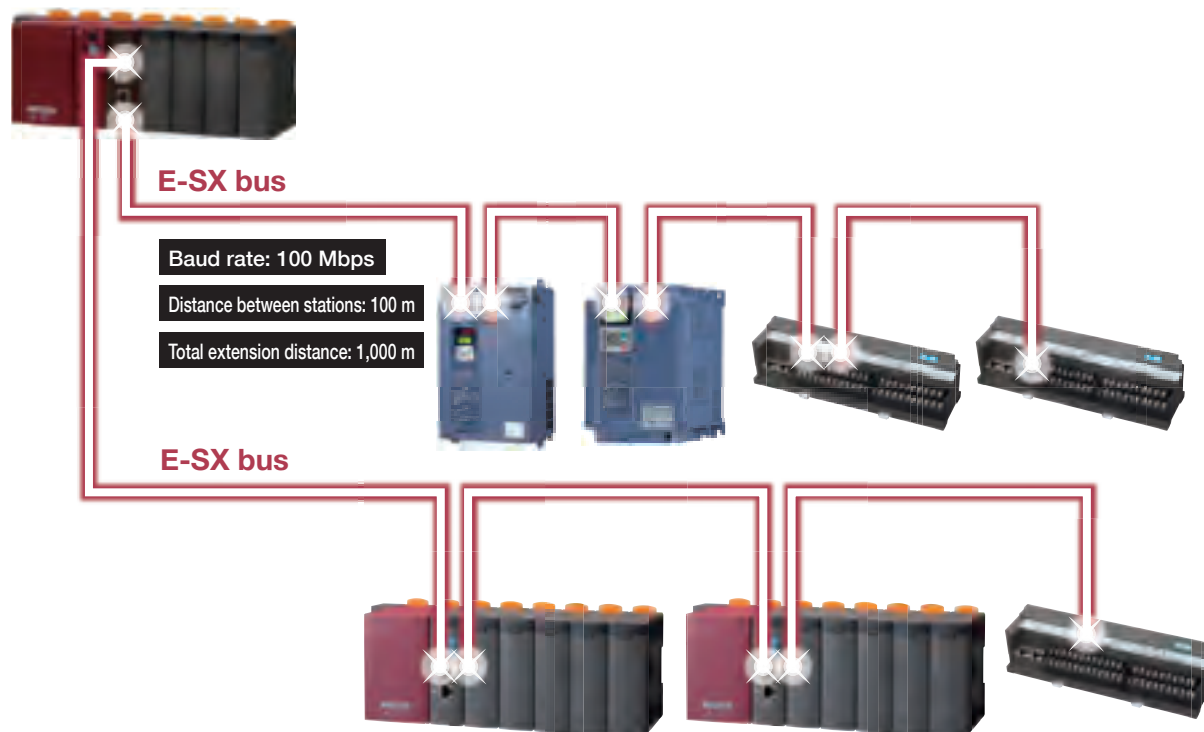
*1 The capacity expansion value indicates the nominal applied motor capacity.

*2 Capacity expansion applies to the direct parallel connection system. Up to three inverters can be connected in parallel.



Support for ultrahigh-speed E-SX bus

A PLC (MICREX-SX Series: SPH3000MM) and FRENIC-VG can be connected with the ultrahigh-speed communication E-SX bus. With ultrahigh-speed communication, support is possible for even faster, more accurate devices.



Easier maintenance

Inverter product range and ease of replacement (stack type)

The inverters (stack type) have an arrangement with consideration for the installation of the product into the panel and easier change.

The inverters (stack type) (132 to 315 kW) can easily be installed or changed because they have wheels.

With the inverters (stack type) (630 to 800 kW), stacks are divided for each output phase (U, V and W), which has realized the lighter weight.

| Nominal applied motor capacity [kW] (MD spec) | 30 to 110 | 132 to 450 | 630 to 800 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Type | 400V: FRN30SVG1S-4□ to FRN110SVG1S-4□ 690V: FRN90SVG1S-69□ to FRN110SVG1S-69□ | 400V: FRN132SVG1S-4□ to FRN315SVG1S-4□ 690V: FRN132SVG1S-69□ to FRN450SVG1S-69□ | FRN630BVG1S-4□ to FRN800BVG1S-4□ |
| Category | Single unit | Single unit | Stack by phase |
| Wheels | Not provided | Provided | Provided |
| Arrangement | | | |
| Maintenance | The weight of one stack is reduced (50 kg or less) to give consideration to replacement work. | The models where each stack is heavy have wheels in order to change the stacks easily. A lifter for replacement is available. | Trim weight by dividing the stack into 3 parts by each output phase (U, V and W). In the event of a breakdown, only the target phase needs to be replaced with a new one. The stack to be replaced should be an exclusive part. |
| Approx. weight [kg] | 30 to 45 | 95 to 135 | 135×3 |

Easier Maintenance and Greater Reliability

Upgraded PC loader functions

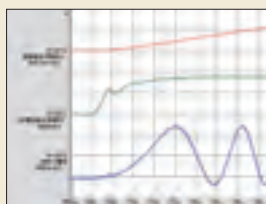
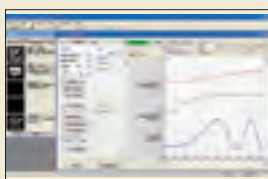
PC Loader can be used via the USB connector (mini B) provided on the front cover.

- The front cover does not have to be removed.
- No RS-485 converter is needed.
- Commercial cables can be used.



[Fault diagnosis using the trace back function]

Edited on the trace screen on the loader



- Internal data, time and date around the fault are recorded.
The real-time clock (clock function) is built-in as standard.
- Data are backed up by battery.
Trace data can be stored in the memory even while the power is off.
*Battery: 30kW or more (built-in as standard), up to 22kW (available as option: OPK-BP)
- Trace waveform can be checked on the PC loader

[Easy edit and detail monitor]

Data editing and detailed data monitor analysis operations are much easier than with a conventional PC loader.

Function code setting

User-defined displays (customized displays), data explanation display for each code.

Trace function

Real-time trace: for long-term monitoring
Historical trace: for detailed data diagnosis for short periods

Trace back: for fault analysis (last three times)

*The paid-for loader software (WPS-VG1-PCL) supports real-time tracing and historical tracing.

*The paid-for loader software (WPS-VG1-STR) is contained in the CD-ROM provided with the product. (Can be downloaded from the Fuji website.)

Multifunctional the Keypad

- Wide 7-segment LED ensures easy view.
- The back-light is incorporated in the LCD panel, which enables the easy inspection in the dark control panel.
- Enhanced copy function
The function codes can be copied to other inverters easily. (Three patterns of function codes can be stored.)
Copying data in advance reduces restoration time when problems occur, by replacing the Keypad when changing the inverter.
- Remote control operation is available.
The Keypad can be remotely operated by extending the cable length at the RJ-45 connector.
- JOG (jogging) operation can be executed using the Keypad.
- The HELP key displays operation guidance.
- Supported languages: English, Chinese, Korean (Hangul), Japanese





More reliable functions

Save alarm data

Detailed data are stored for the last four alarms, including:

- Time to sound alarm
- Speed setting value
- Detection speed value
- Torque command value
- Temperature (heat sink, internal temperature)
- Accumulated operation time
- Output current detection value
- Magnetic-flux reference value
- I/O status

| | | | | | | |
|----|--|----|------|--------|------|------|
| OC | Time of occurrence 2011/01/05 12:36:45 | 1% | 35°C | 256.2A | 200V | 100% |
| LU | Time of occurrence 2011/01/02 | m | 43°C | 190V | 100% | |
| OC | Time of occurrence 2011/01/01 | m | 55°C | 180.0A | 132V | 100% |
| OU | Time of occurrence 2011/01/01 | m | 45°C | 210.6A | 160V | 100% |
| OC | Time of occurrence 2011/01/01 | m | 45°C | 210.6A | 160V | 100% |

- The number of alarm data to be stored has been increased from the conventional model.

Thanks to the real-time clock function built-in as standard, the complete data of the latest and last 3 alarm occurrences is stored: time, speed command, torque, current and others. This enables machine units to be checked for abnormalities.

⇒As for previous model, new alarm data overwrite and deleted existing alarm data. This is solved with the new VG model.

Alarm severity selection

Alarm severity (serious and minor) can be selected, eliminating the risk of critical facility stoppage due to a minor fault.

| | 30-relay output | Y-terminal output | Inverter output | Selection |
|---|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|
| Motor overload, communications error, DC fan lock, etc. | No output (minor fault) | Provided | Operation continued | Can be selected for each function. |
| | Output | Not provided | Shut off | |
| Blown fuse, excessive current, ground fault, etc. | Output | Not provided | Shut off | Fixed |

PG fault diagnosis

- The PG interface circuit incorporated as standard detects disconnection of the power supply line as well as the PG signal line.
- A mode was added that judges if it is a PG fault or a fault on the inverter side. Simulated output mode is provided at the PG pulse output terminal (FA and FB). Operation can be checked by connecting this to the PG input terminal.

Easy change of the cooling fan

Unit Type

The cooling fan can easily be changed without removing the front cover and printed board.



Fan body



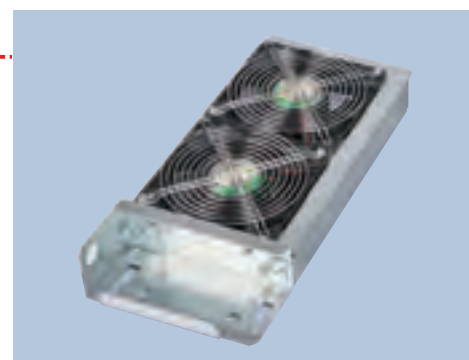
Stack Type

The cooling fan installed at the top can easily be changed without drawing the stacks. However, for the 220kW or above inverter, remove the 2 connection bars from the DC side and change the cooling fan.

Inverter body



Fan body



Components with a longer service life

For the various consumable parts inside the inverter, their designed lives have been extended to 10 years. This also extended the equipment maintenance cycles.

Life conditions

Unit type: ambient temperature 40 °C, load factor 100% (HD spec.), 80% (MD spec., LD spec.)

Stack type: ambient temperature 30 °C, load factor 100% (MD spec.), 80% (LD spec.)

*The planned life is determined by calculation, and is not the guaranteed value.

| Life-limited component | Design lifetime* |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|
| Cooling fan | 10 years |
| Smoothing capacitor on main circuit | |
| Electrolytic capacitors on PCB | |

Enhanced lifetime alarm

- Lifetime alarms can be checked rapidly on the Keypad and PC loader (optional).
- Facility maintenance can be performed much easier thanks to lifetime alarms.

| Items | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Inverter accumulated time (h) | No. of inverter starts (times) | Facility maintenance warning Accumulated time (h) No. of starts (times) | Inverter lifetime alarm information is displayed. |

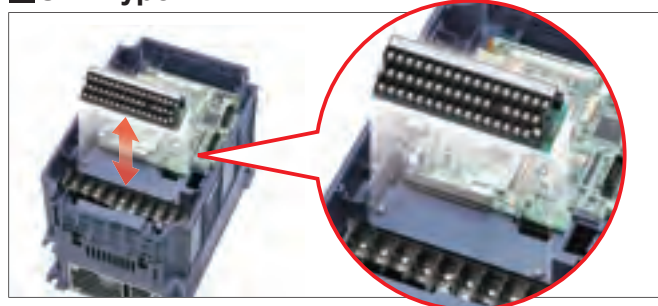
Useful functions for test run and adjustment

- Customization of functions for test run and adjustment (Individual items on the loader can be set to be displayed or not.)
- Simulated fault alarm issued by a special function on the Keypad
- Monitor data hold function
- Simulated operation mode
Simulated connection allows the inverter to be operated with internal parts in the same way as if they were connected to the motor, without actually being connected.
- The externally input I/O monitor and PG pulse states can be checked on the Keypad.

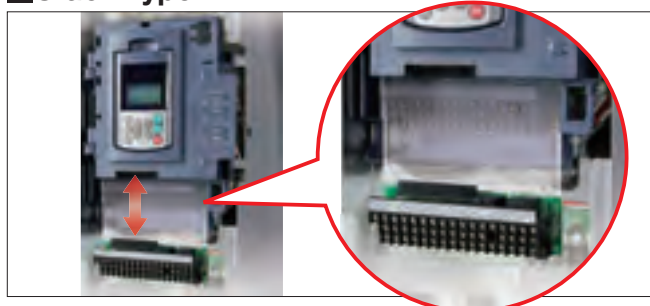
Easy wiring (removable control terminal block)

- The terminal block can be connected to the inverter after control wiring work is completed. Wiring work is simplified.
- Restoration time for updating equipment, problem occurrence, and inverter replacement has been drastically reduced. Just mount the wired terminal block board to the replaced inverter.

■ Unit Type



■ Stack Type





Adaptation to Environment and Safety

Compliance with overseas standards

- Complies with UL and cUL Standards, EC Directives (CE marking), KC certification, and RoHS Directive.
- *The stack type three-phase 690V series does not comply with UL and cUL Standards.
- Directive when the standard model is combined with an option (EMC filter).

| EU | US/Canada | Korea |
|---|---|---|
| EC Directive (CE marking) | UL Standards/cUL Standards | KC certification (Stack type: pending certification) |
|  |  |  |

Enhanced environmental resistance

Environmental resistance has been enhanced compared to conventional inverters.

- (1) Environmental resistance of cooling fan has been enhanced.
- (2) Ni and Sn plating are employed on copper bars.

Environmental resistance has been enhanced on the FRENIC-VG compared to conventional models; however, the following environments should be examined based on how the equipment is being used.

- Sulfidizing gas** (present in some activities such as tire manufacturers, paper manufacturers, sewage treatment, and the textile industry)
- Conductive dust and foreign particles** (such as with metal processing, extruding machines, printing machines, and waste treatment)
- Others: under unique environments not included under standard environments**

Contact Fuji before using the product in environments such as those indicated above.

Conforms to safety standards

- The functional safety (FS) function STO that conforms to the FS standard IEC/EN61800-5-2 is incorporated as standard.
- The FS functions STO, SS1, SLS and SBC that conform to FS standard IEC/EN61800-5-2 can be also available by installing the option card OPC-VG1-SAFE. (Available only when controlling the motor using feedback encoder (closed loop).)

Safety function STO: Safe Torque Off

This function shuts off the output of the inverter (motor output torque) immediately.

Safety function SS1: Safe Stop 1

This function decreases the motor speed to shut down the motor output torque (by STO FS function) after the motor reaches the specified speed or after the specified time has elapsed.

Safety function SLS: Safely Limited Speed

This function prevents the motor from rotating over the specified speed.

Safety function SBC: Safe Brake Control

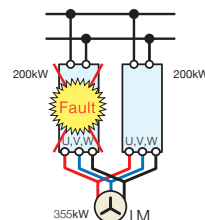
This function outputs a safe signal of the motor brake control.

How to expand the capacity range of the inverters (Stack Type)

Direct parallel connection system and multiwinding motor drive system are provided for driving a large capacity motor.

| System | | Direct parallel connection system | Multiwinding motor drive system |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Features | Drive motor | Single-winding motor | Multiwinding motor (Exclusive use for multiwinding motors) |
| | Restriction of wiring length | The minimum wiring length (L) varies with the capacity. | There is no particular limit. |
| | Reduced capacity operation *2 | Available | Available (However, the wiring should be switched over.) |
| Number of inverters to be connected | | 2 to 3 inverters | 2 to 6 inverters |
| Arrangement diagram | | <p>When 2 inverters are connected</p> | <p>When 2 inverters are connected</p> |

*1) OPC-VG1-TBSI is separately required.
 *2) Reduced capacity operation. If a stack fails in case of direct parallel connection, the operation continues with lower output power using the stacks that have not failed.



Example) If one inverter fails when 200kW x 2 inverters are driving a 355kW motor, the operation can continue with the 200kW inverter (capacity of one inverter).

(Note) To start the reduced capacity operation, consideration is needed to the switch over operation of PG signals or motor constants and sequence circuit. For details, refer to the operation manual.

Configuration table for direct parallel connection

2 or even 3 inverters of the same capacity can be connected in parallel to increase capacity or facilitate system redundancy. Typical combinations are shown in Table 1, however, other configurations are also possible.

Table 1 Direct parallel combination example (400V series, MD specification)

| Connection system | Standard stack | | | | Stack by phase | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram | Diagram |
| Capacity [kW] | Applicable inverter | Applicable inverter | No. of units | Current [A] | Applicable inverter | Applicable inverter | No. of units | Current [A] |
| 30 | FRN30SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | FRN37SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | FRN45SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 55 | FRN55SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 75 | FRN75SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 90 | FRN90SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 110 | FRN110SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 132 | FRN132SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 160 | FRN160SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 200 | FRN200SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 220 | FRN220SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 250 | FRN250SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 280 | FRN280SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 315 | FRN315SVG1 | | | | | | | |
| 355 | | FRN200SVG1 | 2 | 716 | | | | |
| 400 | | FRN220SVG1 | 2 | 789 | | | | |
| 500 | | FRN280SVG1 | 2 | 988 | | | | |
| 630 | | FRN220SVG1 | 3 | 1183 | FRN630BVG1 | | | |
| 710 | | FRN280SVG1 | 3 | 1482 | FRN710BVG1 | | | |
| 800 | | FRN280SVG1 | 3 | 1482 | FRN800BVG1 | | | |
| 1000 | | | | | | FRN630BVG1 | 2 | 2223 |
| 1200 | | | | | | FRN630BVG1 | 2 | 2223 |
| 1500 | | | | | | FRN800BVG1 | 2 | 2812 |
| 1800 | | | | | | FRN630BVG1 | 3 | 3335 |
| 2000 | | | | | | FRN710BVG1 | 3 | 3905 |
| 2400 | | | | | | FRN800BVG1 | 3 | 4218 |

*1) OPC-VG1-TBSI is required for each stack.



How to expand the capacity range of the PWM converters (Stack Type)

A “transformer-less parallel system” and “transformer insulation type parallel system” can be used to expand the total converter capacity.

| System | Transformer isolation-less parallel system | Transformer insulation type parallel system |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
| | This system involves connecting converter inputs to the power supply without isolating with a transformer, etc. | This system involves isolating respective converter inputs with a transformer. |
| Reduced capacity operation | Available | Available |
| Number of converter to be connected | 2 to 3 converters | 2 to 6 converters |
| Arrangement diagram | <p>When 2 converters are connected</p> | <p>When 2 converters are connected</p> |

*2) OPC-VG7-SIR is required for each stack. *3) OPC-VG7-SI is required for each stack.

Transformerless parallel system configuration table

2 or 3 converters of the same capacity can be connected in parallel to increase capacity or facilitate system redundancy. Typical combinations are shown in Table 2, however, other configurations are also possible.

Table 2 Transformerless parallel system combination example (400V series, MD specification)

| Connection system | Standard stack | | | Stack by phase | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Capacity [kW] | Applicable converter | Applicable converter | No. of units | Applicable converter | Applicable converter | No. of units |
| 132 | RHC132S-4D | | | | | |
| 160 | RHC160S-4D | | | | | |
| 200 | RHC200S-4D | | | | | |
| 220 | RHC220S-4D | | | | | |
| 280 | RHC280S-4D | | | | | |
| 315 | RHC315S-4D | | | | | |
| 355 | | RHC200S-4D | 2 | | | |
| 400 | | RHC200S-4D | 2 | | | |
| 500 | | RHC280S-4D | 2 | | | |
| 630 | | RHC315S-4D | 2 | RHC630B-4D | | |
| 710 | | RHC280S-4D | 3 | RHC710B-4D | | |
| 800 | | RHC280S-4D | 3 | RHC800B-4D | | |
| 1000 | | | | | RHC630B-4D | 2 |
| 1200 | | | | | RHC630B-4D | 2 |
| 1500 | | | | | RHC800B-4D | 2 |
| 1800 | | | | | RHC630B-4D | 3 |
| 2000 | | | | | RHC710B-4D | 3 |
| 2400 | | | | | RHC800B-4D | 3 |

*2) OPC-VG7-SIR is required for each stack.

System Configuration Overview

■ PWM converter + inverter

Note



Transformer
(multi phase)



Power Supply



Single winding motor



Multi winding motor

CNV: PWM converter
INV: inverter



F Filter circuit (individual)
or filter stack



C Converter unit(RHC-C) or
stack(RHC-D)



I Inverter unit or stack



SI Optical communication card
(option)

| No. | System structure | System construction | Filter stack (RHF)(*1) | Filter for RHC-C series (individual type) | Motor capacity (Ex. FRN315SVG1S-4□ parallel use) |
|-----|------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | | ◎ Available CNV: 6 pieces/max INV: 6 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | ■ Converter unit (RHC-C) ◎ Available ■ Converter stack (RHC-D) • RHC132S to 315S-4D → X Not Available (*2) • RHC630B to 800B-4D → ◎ Available | to 1800kW (6 winding motor) |
| 2 | | X Not available (Use No.3 for direct parallel connection.) | — | — | — |
| 3 | | ◎ Available CNV: 6 parallel connection/max INV: 3 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | ■ Converter unit (RHC-C) ◎ Available ■ Converter stack (RHC-D) • RHC132S to 315S-4D → X Not Available (*2) • RHC630B to 800B-4D → ◎ Available | to 800kW (INV: 3 parallel connection) |
| 4 | | ◎ Available CNV: 6 pieces/max INV: 6 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | — | to 1800kW (6 winding motor) |
| 5 | | X Not available (If sharing converter output, use the No.7 connection.) | — | — | — |
| 6 | | X Not available (If sharing converter output, use the No.8 connection.) | — | — | — |
| 7 | | ◎ Available CNV: 3 parallel connection/max INV: 6 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | — | to 1800kW (6 winding motor) |
| 8 | | ◎ Available CNV: 3 parallel connection/max INV: 3 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | ■ Converter unit (RHC-C) ◎ Available ■ Converter stack (RHC-D) • RHC132S to 315S-4D → X Not Available (*2) • RHC630B to 800B-4D → ◎ Available | to 800kW (INV: 3 parallel connection) |
| 9 | | ◎ Available INV: 6 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | — | to CNV capacity |
| 10 | | ◎ Available INV: 3 parallel connection/max | ◎ Available | — | to CNV capacity |

(*1) The filter stack (RHF-D) is for exclusive use with the PWM converter (RHC-D) stack type. It cannot be used with the PWM converter (RHC-C) unit type.

(*2) Please note that restrictions apply if using an RHC Series filter (available separately) with the PWM converter (RHC-D) stack type. For details, contact Fuji.

(Note 1) If using with a direct parallel connection or multi-winding motor drive, ensure that the capacity is the same for all inverters.

(Note 2) When multiple inverters are powered by a single converter, ensure that the converter capacity ≥ the total inverter capacity.

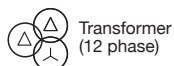
(Note 3) When driving a motor with direct parallel connection, a minimum wiring length between the motor and inverter should be maintained.

(Note 4) The main power supply to all converters should be turned on at the same time.



Diode Rectifier (RHD-D) + inverter

Note



Transformer
(12 phase)



Power Supply

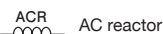


Single winding motor



Multi winding motor

INV: inverter



ACR AC reactor



RFI Diode rectifier



Inverter unit or stack



TBSI Optical communication card
(option)

| No. | System structure | Applicable system Applicable motor capacity (total) (*1) | Remarks |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | RFI:INV= 1:N | Direct parallel system Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 315kW LD: to 355kW | |
| 2 | RFI:INV= 2:2 RFI:INV= 3:3 | Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 945kW LD: to 1065kW | 1) If common bus not applied for RFI output (DC output) 2) Not applicable with direct parallel systems |
| 3 | RFI:INV= 2:N RFI:INV= 3:N | Direct parallel system Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 869kW LD: to 979kW | 1) A common bus should be applied for RFI output (DC output). 2) Restrictions apply to wiring conditions from TR to INV. 3) Voltage distortion in input voltage (3%, from IEC standards) 4) Wiring restrictions apply from input power supply to DC common bus. |
| 4 | RFI:INV= 2:2 | Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 548kW LD: to 617kW | 1) If common bus not applied for RFI output (DC output) 2) Not applicable with direct parallel systems 3) Voltage distortion in input voltage (3%, from IEC standards) 4) Use an AC reactor. |
| 5 | RFI:INV= 2:N | Direct parallel system Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 548kW LD: to 617kW | 1) Voltage distortion in input voltage (3%, from IEC standards) 2) Use an AC reactor. |
| 6 | RFI:INV= 4:N | Direct parallel system Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 970kW LD: to 1093kW | If using RFI (x4, or 6) structure configuration 1) A common bus should be applied for RFI output (DC output). 2) Restrictions apply to wiring conditions from Transformer to Inverter. 3) Voltage distortion in input voltage (3%, from IEC standards) 4) Use an AC reactor. |
| 7 | RFI:INV= 6:N | Direct parallel system Multiwinding system Continuous rating (total) MD: to 1450kW LD: to 1640kW | If using RFI (x6) structure 1) A common bus should be applied for RFI output (DC output). 2) Restrictions apply to wiring conditions from Transformer to Inverter. 3) Voltage distortion in input voltage (3%, from IEC standards) 4) Use an AC reactor. |

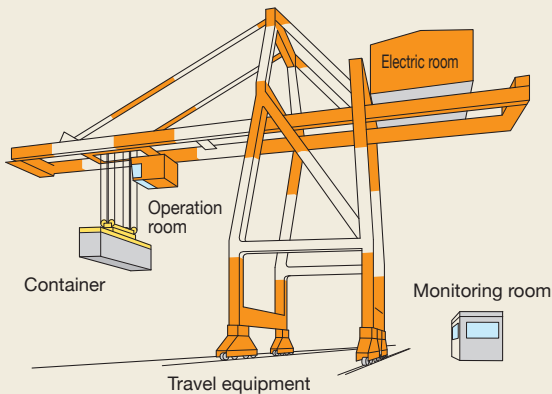
(*1) Motor capacity is calculated based on a power supply voltage of 400 V.

(Note 1) Use inverters of the same capacity for direct parallel systems and multiwinding motor drive systems.

(Note 2) Turn ON the main power supply for all converters at the same time.

Application Examples

Large crane and overhead crane



High reliability

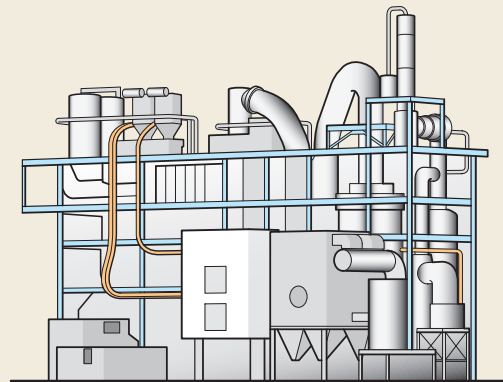
VG supports your facility with long life service and high reliability.

The trace back function allows easy fault diagnosis.

Bus system support

The bus system is supported to allow centralized control of elevation, traverse, and trolley, as well as centralized monitoring of running conditions.

Application to plants



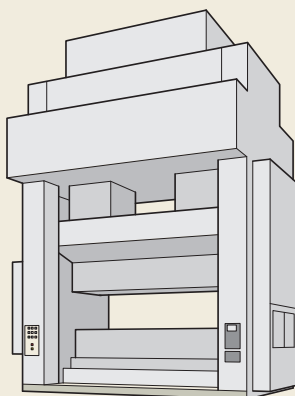
Control with high speed and high accuracy

In addition to high speed and high accuracy, VG contributes to stable facility operation with high reliability and long service life. The trace back function makes diagnosing the cause of problems easy when an abnormality arises.

Bus system support

Centralized control and monitoring are achieved by supporting various fieldbuses.

Servo press: large size for automobiles, small size for machines such as crimping terminal processing machines



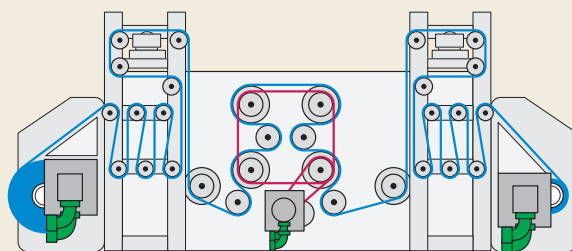
Position control

The press position is controlled based on an instantaneous position command given by the upper order CNC. Control with high responsibility contributes to shortening of the operation cycle.

Precision synchronization control

Large machines are driven with several motors to increase thrust. Precision synchronization control of several inverters and motors using the high-speed bus system can be applied.

Winding equipment (paper and metal)



Tension control

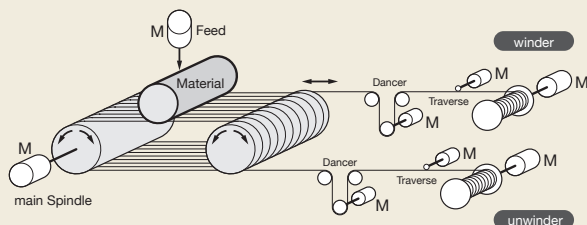
Tension-type winding control capability with high accuracy torque control has been improved. Dancer-type winding control capability by the speed control with high speed response has been improved.

System support

The controller that calculates winding diameter achieves constant tension control.



Feeding part of semiconductor manufacturing device, wire saw



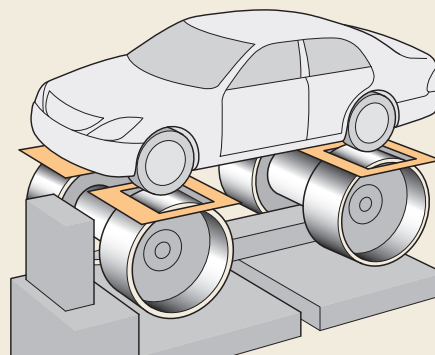
Smooth torque characteristic

The smooth drive characteristic in which torque ripple is suppressed contributes to machining quality.

System support

The system becomes more simple and highly efficient by using same bus system for main axis (spindle) and the other axes (traverse and winding) driven by small capacity servos.

Test equipment for automobiles



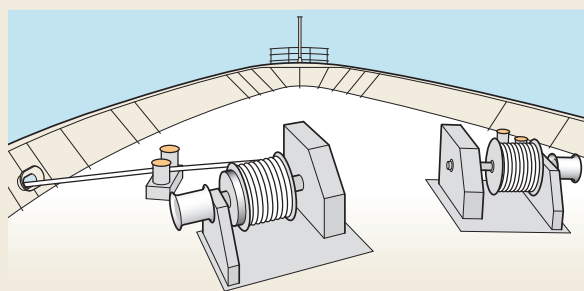
High-speed response control

High-speed rotation and torque control with high response are available for engine and transmission tests.

System support

The system can be supported in cases such as the vehicle body inertia simulation function for a brake test apparatus by combining with the controller.

Shipboard winch



High reliability and tension control

Torque is controlled up to extra low speed using the sensorless feature.

Stable drive is maintained against load variation caused by waves.

Flying shear (Cutting while moving)



Position control

Position control is performed according to the position command given by the upper order CNC.

The machine cuts the material while moving at the same speed (as the material).

System support

The system is configured by an upper controller that calculates synchronous operation between the material feed axis, cutter feed axis and cut axis.

Model variation (Inverter)

| Nominal applied motor (kW) | 200V Series | | 400V Series | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Unit Type | | Unit Type | | |
| | HD (150%, 1 min./200%, 3 sec.) | LD (120%, 1 min.) | HD (150%, 1 min./200%, 3 sec.) | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (120%, 1 min.) |
| Applied load | High Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | High Duty Spec | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec |
| 0.75 | FRN0.75VG1S-2□ | | | | |
| 1.5 | FRN1.5VG1S-2□ | | | | |
| 2.2 | FRN2.2VG1S-2□ | | | | |
| 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-2□ | | FRN3.7VG1S-4□ | | |
| 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-2□ | | FRN5.5VG1S-4□ | | |
| 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-2□ | | FRN7.5VG1S-4□ | | |
| 11 | FRN11VG1S-2□ | | FRN11VG1S-4□ | | |
| 15 | FRN15VG1S-2□ | | FRN15VG1S-4□ | | |
| 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-2□ | | FRN18.5VG1S-4□ | | |
| 22 | FRN22VG1S-2□ | | FRN22VG1S-4□ | | |
| 30 | FRN30VG1S-2□ | | FRN30VG1S-4□ | | |
| 37 | FRN37VG1S-2□ | FRN30VG1S-2□ | FRN37VG1S-4□ | | FRN30VG1S-4□ |
| 45 | FRN45VG1S-2□ | FRN37VG1S-2□ | FRN45VG1S-4□ | | FRN37VG1S-4□ |
| 55 | FRN55VG1S-2□ | FRN45VG1S-2□ | FRN55VG1S-4□ | | FRN45VG1S-4□ |
| 75 | FRN75VG1S-2□ | FRN55VG1S-2□ | FRN75VG1S-4□ | | FRN55VG1S-4□ |
| 90 | FRN90VG1S-2□ | FRN75VG1S-2□ | FRN90VG1S-4□ | | FRN75VG1S-4□ |
| 110 | | FRN90VG1S-2□ | FRN110VG1S-4□ | FRN90VG1S-4□ | FRN90VG1S-4□ |
| 132 | | | FRN132VG1S-4□ | FRN110VG1S-4□ | FRN110VG1S-4□ |
| 160 | | | FRN160VG1S-4□ | FRN132VG1S-4□ | FRN132VG1S-4□ |
| 200 | | | FRN200VG1S-4□ | FRN160VG1S-4□ | FRN160VG1S-4□ |
| 220 | | | FRN220VG1S-4□ | FRN200VG1S-4□ | FRN200VG1S-4□ |
| 250 | | | | FRN220VG1S-4□ | |
| 280 | | | FRN280VG1S-4□ | | FRN220VG1S-4□ |
| 315 | | | FRN315VG1S-4□ | FRN280VG1S-4□ | |
| 355 | | | FRN355VG1S-4□ | FRN315VG1S-4□ | FRN280VG1S-4□ |
| 400 | | | FRN400VG1S-4□ | FRN355VG1S-4□ | FRN315VG1S-4□ |
| 450 | | | | FRN400VG1S-4□ | FRN355VG1S-4□ |
| 500 | | | FRN500VG1S-4□ | | FRN400VG1S-4□ |
| 630 | | | FRN630VG1S-4□ | | FRN500VG1S-4□ |
| 710 | | | | | FRN630VG1S-4□ |
| 800 | | | | | |
| 1000 | | | | | |

* With the FRN55VG1S-2J/4J or higher (applicable motor of 75kW or higher), if driving motors of one frame or more from the inverter, the DC reactor provided as standard will differ between the HD, MD, and LD specifications. (Motor capacity becomes 1 frame larger.)

How to read the model number

FRN 30 S VG 1 S - 4 J

| Code | Series name |
|------|--------------------------------|
| FRN | FRENIC Series |
| Code | Nominal applied motor capacity |
| 0.75 | 0.75kW |
| 1.5 | 1.5kW |
| 2.2 | 2.2kW |
| } | } |
| 800 | 800kW |
| Code | Form |
| None | Unit type |
| S | Standard stack |
| B | Stack by phase |

| Code | Destination / Instruction Manual |
|------|----------------------------------|
| J | Japanese |
| E | English |
| C | Chinese |
| Code | Input power source |
| 2 | Three-phase 200V |
| 4 | Three-phase 400V |
| 69 | Three-phase 690V |
| Code | Structure |
| S | Standard |
| Code | Developed inverter series |
| 1 | 1 Series |
| Code | Application range |
| VG | High performance vector control |

Caution! The product detail described in this document is intended for selecting a model. When using a product, read the Instruction Manual carefully and use the product properly.



| Nominal applied motor (kW) | 400V Series | | 690V Series | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Stack Type | | Stack Type | |
| | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) |
| Applied load | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec |
| 0.75 | | | | |
| 1.5 | | | | |
| 2.2 | | | | |
| 3.7 | | | | |
| 5.5 | | | | |
| 7.5 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 18.5 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 30 | FRN30SVG1S-4□ | | | |
| 37 | FRN37SVG1S-4□ | FRN30SVG1S-4□ | | |
| 45 | FRN45SVG1S-4□ | FRN37SVG1S-4□ | | |
| 55 | FRN55SVG1S-4□ | FRN45SVG1S-4□ | | |
| 75 | FRN75SVG1S-4□ | FRN55SVG1S-4□ | | |
| 90 | FRN90SVG1S-4□ | FRN75SVG1S-4□ | FRN90SVG1S-69□ | |
| 110 | FRN110SVG1S-4□ | FRN90SVG1S-4□ | FRN110SVG1S-69□ | FRN90SVG1S-69□ |
| 132 | FRN132SVG1S-4□ | FRN110SVG1S-4□ | FRN132SVG1S-69□ | FRN110SVG1S-69□ |
| 160 | FRN160SVG1S-4□ | FRN132SVG1S-4□ | FRN160SVG1S-69□ | FRN132SVG1S-69□ |
| 200 | FRN200SVG1S-4□ | FRN160SVG1S-4□ | FRN200SVG1S-69□ | FRN160SVG1S-69□ |
| 220 | FRN220SVG1S-4□ | FRN200SVG1S-4□ | | FRN200SVG1S-69□ |
| 250 | FRN250SVG1S-4□ | FRN220SVG1S-4□ | FRN250SVG1S-69□ | |
| 280 | FRN280SVG1S-4□ | FRN250SVG1S-4□ | FRN280SVG1S-69□ | FRN250SVG1S-69□ |
| 315 | FRN315SVG1S-4□ | FRN280SVG1S-4□ | FRN315SVG1S-69□ | FRN280SVG1S-69□ |
| 355 | | FRN315SVG1S-4□ | FRN355SVG1S-69□ | FRN315SVG1S-69□ |
| 400 | | | FRN400SVG1S-69□ | FRN355SVG1S-69□ |
| 450 | | | FRN450SVG1S-69□ | FRN400SVG1S-69□ |
| 500 | | | | |
| 630 | FRN630BVG1S-4□ | | | |
| 710 | FRN710BVG1S-4□ | FRN630BVG1S-4□ | | |
| 800 | FRN800BVG1S-4□ | FRN710BVG1S-4□ | | |
| 1000 | | FRN800BVG1S-4□ | | |

Model variation (converter)

| Nominal applied motor (kW) | 200V Series | | 400V Series | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| | Unit Type (PWM) | | Unit Type (PWM) | | Stack Type (PWM) | Filter stack | |
| | HD(CT) (150%, 1 min.) | LD(VT) (120%, 1 min.) | HD(CT) (150%, 1 min.) | LD(VT) (120%, 1 min.) | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) | Dedicated RHC-D filter |
| Applied load | High Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | High Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | - |
| 7.5 | RHC7.5-2C | | RHC7.5-4C | | | | |
| 11 | RHC11-2C | RHC7.5-2C | RHC11-4C | RHC7.5-4C | | | |
| 15 | RHC15-2C | RHC11-2C | RHC15-4C | RHC11-4C | | | |
| 18.5 | RHC18.5-2C | RHC15-2C | RHC18.5-4C | RHC15-4C | | | |
| 22 | RHC22-2C | RHC18.5-2C | RHC22-4C | RHC18.5-4C | | | |
| 30 | RHC30-2C | RHC22-2C | RHC30-4C | RHC22-4C | | | |
| 37 | RHC37-2C | RHC30-2C | RHC37-4C | RHC30-4C | | | |
| 45 | RHC45-2C | RHC37-2C | RHC45-4C | RHC37-4C | | | |
| 55 | RHC55-2C | RHC45-2C | RHC55-4C | RHC45-4C | | | |
| 75 | RHC75-2C | RHC55-2C | RHC75-4C | RHC55-4C | | | |
| 90 | RHC90-2C | RHC75-2C | RHC90-4C | RHC75-4C | | | |
| 110 | | RHC90-2C | RHC110-4C | RHC90-4C | | | |
| 132 | | | RHC132-4C | RHC110-4C | RHC132S-4D□ | | RHF160S-4D□ |
| 160 | | | RHC160-4C | RHC132-4C | RHC160S-4D□ | RHC132S-4D□ | RHF160S-4D□ |
| 200 | | | RHC200-4C | RHC160-4C | RHC200S-4D□ | RHC160S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ |
| 220 | | | RHC220-4C | RHC200-4C | RHC220S-4D□ | RHC200S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ |
| 250 | | | | | | | |
| 280 | | | RHC280-4C | RHC220-4C | RHC280S-4D□ | | RHF280S-4D□ |
| 315 | | | RHC315-4C | RHC280-4C | RHC315S-4D□ | RHC280S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ |
| 355 | | | RHC355-4C | RHC315-4C | | RHC315S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ |
| 400 | | | RHC400-4C | RHC355-4C | | | |
| 450 | | | | | | | |
| 500 | | | RHC500-4C | RHC400-4C | | | |
| 630 | | | RHC630-4C | | RHC630B-4D□ | | |
| 710 | | | | | RHC710B-4D□ | RHC630B-4D□ | |
| 800 | | | | | RHC800B-4D□ | RHC710B-4D□ | |
| 1000 | | | | | | RHC800B-4D□ | |

Description of converter type

RHC 315 S - 4 D J

| Code | Series name |
|------|-----------------|
| RHC | PMW converter |
| RHD | Diode rectifier |
| RHF | Filter stack |

| Code | Nominal applied motor capacity |
|------|--------------------------------|
| 132 | 132kW |
| ∅ | ∅ |
| 800 | 800kW |

| Code | Form |
|------|----------------|
| None | Unit type |
| S | Standard stack |
| B | Stack by phase |

| Code | Destination / Instruction Manual |
|------|----------------------------------|
| J | Japanese |
| E | English |
| C | Chinese |

| Code | Developed inverter series |
|------|---------------------------|
| C | C Series |
| D | D Series |

| Code | Input power source |
|------|--------------------|
| 2 | Three-phase 200V |
| 4 | Three-phase 400V |
| 69 | Three-phase 690V |

Caution! The product detail described in this document is intended for selecting a model. When using a product, read the Instruction Manual carefully and use the product properly.



| Nominal applied motor (kW) | 400V Series | | 690V Series | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | Diode rectifier | | Stack Type (PWM)(Coming soon) | | Filter stack (Coming soon) | Diode rectifier | |
| | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) | Dedicated RHC-D filter | MD (150%, 1 min.) | LD (110%, 1 min.) |
| Applied load | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec | - | Middle Duty Spec | Low Duty Spec |
| 7.5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |
| 18.5 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | | | | | | | |
| 37 | | | | | | | |
| 45 | | | | | | | |
| 55 | | | | | | | |
| 75 | | | | | | | |
| 90 | | | | | | | |
| 110 | | | | | | | |
| 132 | | | RHC132S-69D | | RHF160S-69D | | |
| 160 | | | RHC160S-69D | RHC132S-69D | RHF160S-69D | | |
| 200 | RHD200S-4D | | RHC200S-69D | RHC160S-69D | RHF220S-69D | | |
| 220 | | RHD200S-4D | | RHC200S-69D | RHF220S-69D | RHD220S-69D | |
| 250 | | | RHC250S-69D | | RHF280S-69D | | RHD220S-69D |
| 280 | | | RHC280S-69D | RHC250S-69D | RHF280S-69D | | |
| 315 | RHD315S-4D | | RHC315S-69D | RHC280S-69D | RHF355S-69D | | |
| 355 | | RHD315S-4D | RHC355S-69D | RHC315S-69D | RHF355S-69D | | |
| 400 | | | RHC400S-69D | RHC355S-69D | RHF450S-69D | | |
| 450 | | | RHC450S-69D | RHC400S-69D | RHF450S-69D | RHD450S-69D | |
| 500 | | | | | | | |
| 630 | | | | | | | |
| 710 | | | | | | | |
| 800 | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | | | | | | | |

Standard specifications

HD specification for heavy overload (Unit Type)

Three-phase 200V series

| Type | | FRN□VG1S-2□ | | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | | | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 6.8 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 24 | 28 | 34 | 45 | 55 | 68 | 81 | 107 | 131 |
| Rated current [A] | | | | 5 | 8 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 37 | 49 | 63 | 76 | 90 | 119 | 146 | 180 | 215 | 283 | 346 |
| Overload current rating | | | | 150% of rated current -1min. (*2), 200% -3s(*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | | 3-phase 200 to 230V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | 3-phase 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*4) | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | | Single-phase 200 to 230V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency (*5) | | | - | | | | | | | | | | Single phase 200 to 220V, 50Hz 200 to 230V/60Hz (*4) | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | | | Voltage: +10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*6)), Frequency: +5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (with DCR) (*7) (without DCR) | | | 3.2 | 6.1 | 8.9 | 15.0 | 21.1 | 28.8 | 42.2 | 57.6 | 71.0 | 84.4 | 114 | 138 | 167 | 203 | 282 | 334 |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8) | | | 1.2 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 7.4 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 48 | 58 | 71 | 98 | 116 |
| Braking method /braking torque | | | | Braking resistor discharge control: 150% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option), Separately installed braking unit (option for FRN75VG1S-2□ or higher) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*9) | | | | 2 to 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 to 10 | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | | | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 25 | 32 | 42 | 43 | 62 | 105 |
| Enclosure | | | | IP20 closed type UL open type | | | | | | | | | | IP00 open type UL open type (IP20 closed type is available as option) | | | | | |

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | | FRN□VG1S-4□ | | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | 630 |
|--------------------------------|---|---|------|--|------|------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-----|------|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | 630 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | | | 6.8 | 10 | 14 | 18 | 24 | 29 | 34 | 45 | 57 | 69 | 85 | 114 | 134 | 160 | 192 | 231 | 287 | 316 | 396 | 445 | 495 | 563 | 731 | 891 |
| Rated current [A] | | | | 9.0 | 13.5 | 18.5 | 24.5 | 32.0 | 39.0 | 45.0 | 60.0 | 75.0 | 91.0 | 112 | 150 | 176 | 210 | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 520 | 585 | 650 | 740 | 960 | 1170 |
| Overload current rating | | | | 150% of rated current -1min. (*2) 200% -3s. (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 3-phase 380 to 480V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | 3-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V/60Hz (*4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 380 to 480V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency (*5) | - | | | | | | | | | | | | Single phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz 380 to 480V/60Hz (*4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage: +10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*6)), Frequency: +5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (with DCR) (*7) (without DCR) | 7.5 | 10.6 | 14.4 | 21.1 | 28.8 | 35.5 | 42.2 | 57.0 | 68.5 | 83.2 | 102 | 138 | 164 | 210 | 238 | 286 | 357 | 390 | 500 | 559 | 628 | 705 | 881 | 1115 | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*8) | 5.2 | 7.4 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 48 | 58 | 71 | 96 | 114 | 140 | 165 | 199 | 248 | 271 | 347 | 388 | 436 | 489 | 610 | 773 | | |
| Braking method /braking torque | | Braking resistor discharge control: 150% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option), Separately installed braking unit (option for FRN200VG1S-4□ or higher) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*9) | | 2 to 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 to 10 | | | | | | | | | | 2 to 5 | | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 25 | 26 | 31 | 33 | 42 | 62 | 64 | 94 | 98 | 129 | 140 | 245 | 245 | 330 | 330 | 555 | 555 | | |
| Enclosure | | IP20 closed type UL open type | | | | | | | | IP00 open type UL open type (IP20 closed type is available as option) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1) The specification above are established when the function code F80 = 0 (HD specification) is applied.

Note 2) When using a DC reactor, refer to the following.

- Type FRN □VG1S- □J: 55kW or below: provided as option, 75kW or above: provided as standard.
- Type FRN □VG1S- □E, □C: All capacities are provided as option.

*1) The rated output voltage is 220V for 200V series and 440V for 400V series.

*2) When the inverter output frequency converter value is 10Hz or less, the inverter may trip early due to overload depending on the conditions such as ambient temperature.

*3) When the inverter output frequency converter value is 5Hz or less, the inverter may trip early due to overload depending on the conditions such as ambient temperature.

*4) 200V series: Make an individual order for 220 to 230V/50Hz.

400V series: The inverters with the power supply of 380 to 398V/50Hz and 380 to 430V/60Hz must be switched using a connector inside the inverter.

The output of the inverter with 380V may drop depending on situations. For details, refer to Chapter 10 in the FRENIC-VG User Manual "Unit Type, Function Code Edition" 24A7-□-0019.

*5) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function.(Generally not used.)

*6) Voltage unbalance [%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67$

Use an AC reactor if the voltage unbalance exceeds 2%.

*7) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

*8) The values shown apply when a DC reactor is used.

If using a generator for the power source, it may burn out with high-frequency current from the inverter. Use a generator with 3 to 4 times the specified power supply capacity.

(When DC reactor not connected: approx. 4 times specified power supply capacity, when DC reactor connected: approx. 3 times specified power supply capacity)

*9) The inverter may automatically reduce carrier frequency in accordance with ambient temperature or output current in order to protect itself.

If the carrier frequency auto reduction selection (H104: digit 100) is cancelled, the unit continuous rated current will drop depending on the carrier frequency setting, and therefore caution is advised.

(For details, refer to Chapter 2 in the FRENIC-VG User Manual "Unit Type, Function Code Edition" 24A7-□-0019.)



MD specification for middle overload (Unit Type)

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | | FRN□VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 |
| Nominal applied motor [kW] (*8) | | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | 160 | 192 | 231 | 287 | 316 | 356 | 445 | 495 | 563 | 640 |
| Rated current [A] | | 210 | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 468 | 585 | 650 | 740 | 840 |
| Overload current rating | | 150% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 3-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V/60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 380 to 480V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency (*4) | Single phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz 380 to 480V/60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage: +10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5)), Frequency: +5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (with DCR) (*6) (without DCR) | 210 | 238 | 286 | 357 | 390 | 443 | 559 | 628 | 705 | 789 |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*7) | 140 | 165 | 199 | 248 | 271 | 312 | 388 | 436 | 489 | 547 |
| Braking method /braking torque | | Braking resistor discharge control: 150% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option) | | | | | Braking resistor discharge control: 150% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option) Separately installed braking unit (option) | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] | | 2 to 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | 62 | 64 | 94 | 98 | 129 | 140 | 245 | 245 | 330 | 330 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type UL open type (IP20 closed type is available as option) | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1) The specifications above are established when the function code F80 = 3 (MD specification) is applied.

If using with the MD specification, specify MD specification when placing your order.

With the type FRN□VG1S-□□, a DC reactor with nominal applied motor capacity is provided as standard.

Note 2) When using a DC reactor, refer to the following.

- Type FRN□VG1S-□□: Provided as standard. (Specify MD specification when placing your order.)
- Type FRN□VG1S-□□E, □□C: Option.

*1) When the rated output voltage is 440V

*2) When the converted inverter output frequency is less than 1Hz, the inverter may trip earlier in some ambient temperature conditions if the motor is overloaded

*3) When the power supply is 380 to 398V at 50 Hz or 380 to 430V at 60Hz, a connector inside the inverter must be reconnected accordingly.

The output of the inverter with 380V may drop depending on situations. For details, refer to Chapter 10 in the FRENIC-VG User Manual "Unit Type, Function Code Edition" 24A7-□□-0019.

*4) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (Generally not used.)

$$*5) \text{ Voltage unbalance } [\%] = \frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67$$

Use an AC reactor if the voltage unbalance exceeds 2%.

*6) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 10 times the inverter capacity and %X is 5%.

*7) The values shown apply when a DC reactor is used.

If using a generator for the power source, it may burn out with high-frequency current from the inverter. Use a generator with 3 to 4 times the specified power supply capacity. (When DC reactor not connected: approx. 4 times specified power supply capacity, when DC reactor connected: approx. 3 times specified power supply capacity)

*8) Depending on the load condition, motor heating may increase with low carrier frequency, and therefore the MD specification should be specified when ordering the motor.

*9) If running a synchronous motor at low carrier frequency, there is a risk of demagnetization due to permanent magnet overheating as a result of output current harmonics.

The carrier frequency is low (2 to 4kHz), and therefore the motor allowable carrier frequency must always be checked. If unable to use the motor with low carrier frequency (2 to 4kHz), consider the HD specification (H80 = 0).

Standard specifications

LD specifications for light overload (Unit Type)

Three-phase 200V series

| Type | | FRN□VG1S-2□ | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------|--|--|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | | 55 | 68 | 81 | 107 | 131 | 158 |
| Rated current [A] | | | 146 | 180 | 215 | 283 | 346 | 415 |
| Overload current rating | | | 120% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | 3-phase 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*3) | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | Single phase 200 to 230V,50Hz/60Hz | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency (*4) | | — | Single phase 200 to 220V, 50Hz 200 to 230V, 60Hz (*3) | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | | Voltage: +10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5)), Frequency: +5 to -5% | | | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (with DCR) (*6) (without DCR) | | 138 185 | 167 225 | 203 270 | 282 — | 334 — | 410 — |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*7) | | 48 | 58 | 71 | 98 | 116 | 143 |
| Braking method /braking torque | | | Braking resistor discharge control: 110% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option), Separately installed braking unit (option for FRN75VG1S-2□ or higher) | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*8) | | | 2 to 10 | | | | 2 to 5 | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | | 25 | 32 | 42 | 43 | 62 | 105 |
| Enclosure | | | IP00 open type UL open type (IP20 closed type is available as option) | | | | | |

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | | FRN□ | | VG1S-4□ | | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | 630 | |
|---|---|------|--|---|------|-----|-----|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|--|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | | | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 355 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 630 | 710 | | | |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | | | 57 | 69 | 85 | 114 | 134 | 160 | 192 | 231 | 287 | 316 | 396 | 495 | 563 | 640 | 731 | 891 | 1044 | | | |
| Rated current [A] | | | | 75 | 91 | 112 | 150 | 176 | 210 | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 520 | 650 | 740 | 840 | 960 | 1170 | 1370 | | | |
| Overload current rating | | | | 120% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | | 3-phase 380 to 480V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | 3-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V/60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | | Single phase 380 to 480V, 50Hz/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency (*4) | | | — | | | | | Single phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz 380 to 480V, 60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | | | Voltage: +10 to -15% (Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5)), Frequency: +5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (with DCR) (*6) | | | 68.5 | 83.2 | 102 | 138 | 164 | 210 | 238 | 286 | 357 | 390 | 500 | 628 | 705 | 789 | 881 | 1115 | 1256 | | | |
| | Rated current [A] (without DCR) (*6) | | | 94.3 | 114 | 140 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | |
| Required power supply capacity [kVA] (*7) | | | | 48 | 58 | 71 | 96 | 114 | 140 | 165 | 199 | 248 | 271 | 347 | 436 | 489 | 547 | 611 | 773 | 871 | | | |
| Braking method /braking torque | | | | Braking resistor discharge control: 110% braking torque, Separately installed braking resistor (option), Separately installed braking unit (option for FRN200VG1S-4□ or higher) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*8) | | | | 2 to 10 | | | | | 2 to 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | | | 25 | 26 | 31 | 33 | 42 | 62 | 64 | 94 | 98 | 129 | 140 | 245 | 245 | 330 | 330 | 555 | 555 | | | |
| Enclosure | | | | IP00 open type UL open type (IP20 closed type is available as option) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1) The above specifications are for Function Code F80=1 (LD specification).

If using with an LD specification of 55kW or higher, specify LD specification when placing your order.

With the type FRN□VG1S-□J, a DC reactor with nominal applied motor capacity is provided as standard.

Note 2) When using a DC reactor, refer to the following.

• Type FRN□VG1S-□J: 45kW or below: provided as option, 55kW or above: provided as standard. (Specify LD specification when placing your order.)

• Type FRN□VG1S-□E, □C: All capacities are provided as option.

*1) The rated output voltage is 220V for 200V series and 440V for 400V series.

*2) When the converted inverter output frequency is less than 10Hz, the inverter may trip earlier in some ambient temperature conditions if the motor is overloaded.

*3) 200V series: Make an individual order for 220 to 230V/50Hz.

400V series: The inverters with the power supply of 380 to 398V/50Hz and 380 to 430V/60Hz must be switched using a connector inside the inverter.

The output of the inverter with 380V may drop depending on situations. For details, refer to Chapter 10 in the FRENIC-VG User Manual "Unit Type, Function Code Edition" 24A-□-0019.

*4) The auxiliary power input is used as an AC fan power input when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function.(Generally not used.)

*5) Voltage unbalance [%] = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{Min. voltage [V]}}{\text{Three-phase average voltage [V]}} \times 67$

Use an AC reactor if the voltage unbalance exceeds 2%.

*6) The value is calculated on assumption that the inverter is connected with a power supply capacity of 500kVA (or 10 times the inverter capacity if the inverter capacity exceeds 50kVA) and %X is 5%.

*7) The values shown apply when a DC reactor is used.

If using a generator for the power source, it may burn out with high-frequency current from the inverter. Use a generator with 3 to 4 times the specified power supply capacity.

(When DC reactor not connected: approx. 4 times specified power supply capacity, when DC reactor connected: approx. 3 times specified power supply capacity)

*8) The inverter may automatically reduce carrier frequency in accordance with ambient temperature or output current in order to protect itself.

If the carrier frequency auto reduction selection (H104: digit 100) is cancelled, the unit continuous rated current will drop depending on the carrier frequency setting, and therefore caution is advised.

(For details, refer to Chapter 2 in the FRENIC-VG User Manual "Unit Type, Function Code Edition" 24A7-□-0019.)



MD specifications for middle overload (Stack Type)

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | FRN□○VG1S-4□ | 30S | 37S | 45S | 55S | 75S | 90S | 110S | 132S | 160S | 200S | 220S | 250S | 280S | 315S | 630B(*5) | 710B(*5) | 800B(*5) |
|------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|--|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|----------|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 630 | 710 | 800 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | 45 | 57 | 69 | 85 | 114 | 134 | 160 | 192 | 231 | 287 | 316 | 356 | 396 | 445 | 891 | 1044 | 1127 |
| Rated current [A] | | 60 | 75 | 91 | 112 | 150 | 176 | 210 | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 468 | 520 | 585 | 1170 | 1370 | 1480 |
| Overload current rating | | 150% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power | DC input type (Refer to the diode rectifier, PWM converter specifications.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | No auxiliary input for fan power is needed | | | | | Single phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz 380 to 480V, 60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage:+10 to -15%, Frequency:+5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*4) | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 37 | 45 | 45 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 125 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135×3 | 135×3 | 135×3 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Three-phase 690V series

| Type | FRN□SVG1S-69J | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] (*6) | | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | 120 | 155 | 167 | 192 | 258 | 317 | 353 | 394 | 436 | 490 | 550 |
| Rated current [A] | | 100 | 130 | 140 | 161 | 216 | 265 | 295 | 330 | 365 | 410 | 460 |
| Overload current rating | | 150% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power | DC input type (Refer to the diode rectifier, PWM converter specifications.) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 575 to 690V, 50/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 660 to 690V, 50/60Hz 575 to 600V, 50/60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage:+10 to -15%, Frequency:+5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*4) | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | 45 | 45 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1) The specifications above apply when function code F80 = 0, 2, 3 (MD specification). (Default = 0) If F80 = 0, 2, "HD" appears on keypad.

*1) When the rated output voltage is 440 V (400V series) or 690 V (690V series).

*2) When the converted inverter output frequency is less than 1Hz, the inverter may trip earlier in some ambient temperature conditions if the motor is overloaded.

*3) 400V series: When the power supply is 380 to 398 V at 50Hz, or 380 to 430 V at 60Hz, a connector inside the inverter must be reconnected accordingly.

690V series: When the power supply is 575 to 600 V at 50Hz/60Hz, a connector inside the inverter must be reconnected accordingly.

*4) If running a synchronous motor at low carrier frequency, there is a risk of demagnetization due to permanent magnet overheating as a result of output current harmonics.

The carrier frequency is low (2kHz), and therefore the motor allowable carrier frequency must always be checked.

*5) One set of the inverter consists of three stacks.

*6) The nominal applied motor capacity is for a 690 V motor.

For motors of differing voltage specifications and detailed selections, select a capacity that will ensure that the inverter rated current is equal to or greater than the motor rated current.

Standard specifications

LD specifications for light overload (Stack Type)

Three-phase 400V series

| Type | FRN□○VG1S-4□ | 30S | 37S | 45S | 55S | 75S | 90S | 110S | 132S | 160S | 200S | 220S | 250S | 280S | 315S | 630B(*5) | 710B(*5) | 800B(*5) |
|------------------------------|---|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|----------|----------|----------|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 710 | 800 | 1000 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | 57 | 69 | 85 | 114 | 134 | 160 | 192 | 231 | 287 | 316 | 356 | 396 | 445 | 495 | 1044 | 1127 | 1409 |
| Rated current [A] | | 75 | 91 | 112 | 150 | 176 | 210 | 253 | 304 | 377 | 415 | 468 | 520 | 585 | 650 | 1370 | 1480 | 1850 |
| Overload current rating | | 110% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power | DC input type (Refer to the diode rectifier, PWM converter specifications.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 380 to 480V, 50/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | No auxiliary input for fan power is needed Single phase 380 to 440V, 50Hz 380 to 480V, 60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage:+10 to -15%, Frequency:+5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*4) | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 37 | 37 | 45 | 45 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 125 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135×3 | 135×3 | 135×3 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Three-phase 690V series

| Type | FRN□SVG1S-69J | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Nominal applied motor [kW] (*6) | | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 |
| Rated capacity [kVA] (*1) | | 155 | 167 | 192 | 258 | 281 | 353 | 394 | 436 | 490 | 550 |
| Rated current [A] | | 130 | 140 | 161 | 216 | 235 | 295 | 330 | 365 | 410 | 460 |
| Overload current rating | | 110% of rated current -1min. (*2) | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Main power | DC input type (Refer to the diode rectifier, PWM converter specifications.) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary control power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 575 to 690V, 50/60Hz | | | | | | | | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | Single phase 660 to 690V, 50/60Hz 575 to 600V, 50/60Hz (*3) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage:+10 to -15%, Frequency:+5 to -5% | | | | | | | | | |
| Carrier frequency [kHz] (*4) | | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | 45 | 45 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 135 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1) The above specifications are for Function Code F80=1 (LD specification).

*1) When the rated output voltage is 440V (400V series) or 690V (690V series).

*2) When the converted inverter output frequency is less than 1Hz, the inverter may trip earlier in some ambient temperature conditions if the motor is overloaded.

*3) 400V series: When the power supply is 380 to 398 V at 50Hz, or 380 to 430 V at 60Hz, a connector inside the inverter must be reconnected accordingly.

690V series: When the power supply is 575 to 600 V at 50Hz/60Hz, a connector inside the inverter must be reconnected accordingly.

*4) If running a synchronous motor at low carrier frequency, there is a risk of demagnetization due to permanent magnet overheating as a result of output current harmonics.

The carrier frequency is low (2kHz), and therefore the motor allowable carrier frequency must always be checked.

*5) One set of the inverter consists of three stacks.

*6) The nominal applied motor capacity is for a 690 V motor.

For motors of differing voltage specifications and detailed selections, select a capacity that will ensure that the inverter rated current is equal to or greater than the motor rated current.



Common specifications for inverters

| Item | | | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Control | Motor control method | For induction motor | | Vector control with speed sensor Speed sensorless vector control V/f control | |
| | | For synchronous motor | | Vector control with speed sensor (including magnetic pole position detection) | |
| | | Test mode | | Simulated operation mode | |
| Induction motor control | Vector control with speed sensor | Setting resolution | Speed setting | Analog setting: 0.005% of max. speed Digital setting: 0.005% of max. speed | |
| | | | Torque setting Torque current setting | 0.01% of rated torque | |
| | | Control accuracy | Speed | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 50°C) | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 40°C) |
| | | | Torque | $\pm 3\%$ of rated torque (with dedicated motor) | |
| | | Control response | Speed | 600Hz *1 | 100Hz |
| | | Maximum speed | | | 500Hz by inverter output frequency conversion *1 *2 150Hz by inverter output frequency conversion |
| | | Speed control range | | | 1:1500 When the base speed is 1500 r/min, 1 to 1500 r/min to max. speed (with no. of PG pulses is 1024P/R) 1:6 (constant torque range: constant output range) |
| Induction motor control | Speed sensorless vector control | Setting resolution | Speed setting | Analog setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed Digital setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed | |
| | | | Torque setting Torque current setting | 0.01% of rated torque | |
| | | Control accuracy | Speed | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 50°C) | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 40°C) |
| | | | Torque | $\pm 5\%$ of rated torque | |
| | | Control response | Speed | 40Hz *1 | 20Hz |
| | | Maximum speed | | | 500Hz by inverter output frequency conversion *1 *3 150Hz by inverter output frequency conversion |
| | | Speed control range | | | 1:250 When the base speed is 1500 r/min, 6 to 1500 r/min to max. speed 1:4 (constant torque range: constant output range) |
| | V/f control | Setting resolution | | | Analog setting: 0.005% of max. speed Digital setting: 0.005% of max. speed |
| | | Output frequency control accuracy | | | Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of max. output frequency ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of max. output frequency (-10 to 50°C) Analog setting: $\pm 0.2\%$ of max. output frequency ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.01\%$ of max. output frequency (-10 to 40°C) |
| | | Maximum frequency | | | 500Hz 150Hz |
| | | Control range | | | 0.2 to 500Hz 1:4 (constant torque range: constant output range) 0.2 to 150Hz 1:4 (constant torque range: constant output range) |
| Synchronous motor control | Vector control with speed sensor | Setting resolution | Speed setting | Analog setting: 0.005% of max. speed Digital setting: 0.005% of max. speed | |
| | | | Torque setting | 0.01% of rated torque | |
| | | Control accuracy | Speed | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 50°C) | Analog setting: $\pm 0.1\%$ of max. speed ($25 \pm 10^\circ\text{C}$) Digital setting: $\pm 0.005\%$ of max. speed (-10 to 40°C) |
| | | | Torque | $\pm 3\%$ of rated torque (with dedicated motor) | |
| | | Response control | Speed | 600Hz *1 | 100Hz |
| | | Maximum speed | | | 500Hz by inverter output frequency conversion *1 150Hz by inverter output frequency conversion |








*1) Maximum value when the carrier frequency is 10kHz. Depending on conditions such as the carrier frequency setting, etc., this value may not be reached.

*2) Vector control with speed sensor: carrier frequency 5kHz: 400Hz, carrier frequency 2kHz: 150Hz

*3) Sensorless vector control: carrier frequency 5kHz: 250Hz, carrier frequency 2kHz: 120Hz

Common items

Common specifications for inverters

| Item | | | Unit Type | Stack Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|-------------------|--|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|---|------------|---------------|--|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| Synchronous motor control | Vector control with speed sensor | Speed control range | 1:1500 (with no. of PG pulses is 1024P/R) When the base speed is 1500 r/min, 1 to 1500 r/min to max. speed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control | Running and operation | | KEYPAD operation: CW or CCW operation by  or  key, and  key Digital input signal operation: FWD or REV command, coast-to-stop command, reset input, multistep speed selection command, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Speed setting | | KEYPAD operation :  or  key Setting resistor :Potentiometers (variable resistors) (three terminals:1 to 5kΩ) Analog input :0 to ±10V, 4 to 20mA UP/DOWN control :Speed increases when UP signal (DI) is ON, and decreases when DOWN signal (DI) is ON. Multistep speed :Up to 15 different speeds can be selected by combining four external input signals (DI). Digital signal :Can be set by "16-bit parallel signals" available by the option card. Serial link operation :RS-485 (standard). Setting through different communication options is possible. Jogging operation :  or  key, or FWD or REV terminals in jogging mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Speed detection | | Received frequency differs with the speed detector used. <table><tr><th colspan="2">PG interface used</th><th>Speed detector</th><th>Received frequency</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="3">Induction motor</td><td>Inverter PG interface</td><td>Complimentary type PG</td><td rowspan="2">100kHz/Max</td></tr><tr><td>OPC-VG1-PGo</td><td>Open collector type PG</td></tr><tr><td>OPC-VG1-PG</td><td>Line driver type PG</td><td>500kHz/Max</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Synchronous motor</td><td>OPC-VG1-PMPG</td><td>Line driver type PG (with pole position function)</td><td rowspan="2">100kHz/Max</td></tr><tr><td>OPC-VG1-PMPGo</td><td>Open collector type PG (with pole position function)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">OPC-VG1-SPGT</td><td>Serial PG (17-bit absolute encoder)</td><td></td></tr></table> * Certain PG interface options require a dedicated cable. | | PG interface used | | Speed detector | Received frequency | Induction motor | Inverter PG interface | Complimentary type PG | 100kHz/Max | OPC-VG1-PGo | Open collector type PG | OPC-VG1-PG | Line driver type PG | 500kHz/Max | Synchronous motor | OPC-VG1-PMPG | Line driver type PG (with pole position function) | 100kHz/Max | OPC-VG1-PMPGo | Open collector type PG (with pole position function) | OPC-VG1-SPGT | | Serial PG (17-bit absolute encoder) | |
| | PG interface used | | Speed detector | Received frequency | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Induction motor | Inverter PG interface | Complimentary type PG | 100kHz/Max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OPC-VG1-PGo | Open collector type PG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OPC-VG1-PG | Line driver type PG | 500kHz/Max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Synchronous motor | OPC-VG1-PMPG | Line driver type PG (with pole position function) | 100kHz/Max | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | OPC-VG1-PMPGo | Open collector type PG (with pole position function) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | OPC-VG1-SPGT | | Serial PG (17-bit absolute encoder) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Speed control | | The PI calculation w/ feed forward term is performed. Control parameter switchover: The control parameter can be switched by external signals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Running status signal | | Transistor output: Inverter running, Speed equivalence, Speed detection, inverter overload early warning, torque limiting, etc. Analog output: Motor speed, Output voltage, Torque, Load factor, etc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Acceleration/Deceleration time | | 0.01 to 3600s (4 independent settings for acceleration and deceleration selectable with external signals) (S-curve acceleration/deceleration in addition to linear acceleration/deceleration) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gain for speed setting | | Sets the proportional relationship between analog speed setting and motor speed in the range of 0 to 200%. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Jump speed | | Jump speed (3 points) and jump width (1 point) can be set. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rotating motor pick up (Flying start) | | A rotating motor can be smoothly picked up by the inverter without stopping. (Valid for vector control with speed sensor/sensorless vector control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto-restart after momentary power failure | | Automatic restart is available without stopping the motor after a momentary power failure. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slip compensation control | | Compensates for the decrease of speed due to load and realizes stable operation (by V/f control w/ induction motor). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Droop control | | The motor speed droops in proportion to output torque (disabled with V/f control). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Torque limiting | | Limits the torque to predetermined values (selectable from "common to 4 quadrants", "independent driving and braking", etc.) Analog and external signal (2 steps) settings are available. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Torque control | | Analog setting: 0 to ±10V /0 to ±150% (up to 300% by gain adjustment) Digital setting: A "16-bit parallel signal" setting is available using an optional card. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PID control | | Analog input by PID control is possible. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan ON/OFF control | | Cooling fan is stopped during motor stoppage and low temperature to elongate the cooling fan life and reduce cooling fan noise. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toggle monitor control | | Monitors that the communications between the host device (PLC) and the inverter are working properly. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Torque bias | | Internal setting (3 steps) and analog setting (hold function) are enabled by combining the fixed values (1 step, polarity switching by motor rotation direction function) and external signal (DI signal). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Item | | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------|
| Control | Motor selection | | Motor can be selected from three types by using (F79) or by combining the external signals (DI signals). | |
| | Temperature detection | | NTC thermistor (Fuji Electric product or equivalent item) PTC thermistor (Trip level set by parameter) (for motor overheat protection) | |
| | PG detection circuit self diagnosis | | Self-diagnosis for detection circuit of the pulse encoder input signal (PA, PB) | |
| | Load adaptive control function | | Running efficiency of the unit can be improved by calculating the max. elevation speed achieved by the weight for a vertical transfer unit or other similar units. | |
| | Multi-winding motor control | Multiple winding motor drive | Option: Use of OPC-VG1-TBSI Maximum number of motor windings: 6 Control specification: Only vector control with a speed sensor is available. | |
| | | Direct parallel connection system *1 | Option: Use of OPC-VG1-TBSI Maximum number of parallel modules: 3 Carrier frequency is fixed at 2kHz. Restrictions apply to usage conditions such as the output cable length. | |
| | UP/DOWN control | | Speed setting is possible by combining the UP command, DOWN command, and zero clear command using the external signal (DI signal). | |
| | Stopping function | | 3 types of stopping functions: STOP 1, 2 and 3. | |
| | PG pulse output | | Outputs the input pulse such as a motor PG signal by fixed or free frequency dividing. Open collector and complimentary (same voltage as PGP terminal) can be switched by setting the unit internal switch. | |
| | Observer | | Suppresses load disturbances and vibrations. | |
| | Off-line tuning | | Rotary type and non-rotary type are available for tuning the motor constants. | |
| | On-line tuning | | Used for tuning continuously motor constants due to the motor temperature change. | |
| | Position control | | Standard function: position control by servo lock and built-in transmitting circuit. Options: OPC-VG1-PG (PR) : for line driver type pulse command input OPC-VG1-PGo (PR) : for open collector type pulse command input | |
| | Pulse train synchronous operation | | Options: OPC-VG1-PG (PR) : for line driver type pulse command input OPC-VG1-PGo (PR) : for open collector type pulse command input | |
| Display and setting | Keypad | Display | 7-segment LED, LCD with backlight | |
| | | Language display | Japanese, English, Chinese, Korean | |
| | | Running/stopping | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detected speed value • Torque reference value • Output voltage • Load shaft speed • Ai adjusted value (12) • Presence of digital input/output signal • Load factor • Motor accumulated operation time/no. of starts (for each motor), etc. | |
| | | Setting mode | Names and data are displayed. | |
| | | Alarm mode | Displays the following alarm codes; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dbH (Braking resistor overheat)(*)) • Er1 (Memory error) • Er4 (Network error) • Er8 (A/D converter error) • nrb (NTC thermistor disconnection) • OH3 (Inverter internal overheat) • OL3 (Motor 3 overload) • P9 (PG error) • OPL (Output phase loss detection) • ErA (UPAC error) *1 • ECF (Functional safety circuit error) *1 • ArE (E-SX error) • Er2 (KEYPAD panel communication error) • Er5 (RS-485 error) • Er9 (Speed disagreement) • OC (Overcurrent) • OH4 (Motor overheat) • OLU (Inverter unit overload) • PbF (Charging circuit error) (*) • dFA (DC fan lock) (*) • Et1 (Encoder error) • ArF (Toggle error) • dCF (DC fuse blown) • Er6 (Operation procedure error) • Lin (Input phase loss)(*) • OH1 (Overheating at heat sink) • OL1 (Motor 1 overload) • OS (Overspeed) • dBa (Braking transistor abnormal) (*) • ErH (Hardware error) • Erb (Inter-inverter link communication error) • dO (Excessive position deviation) • SIF (Functional safety card error) *1 • EF (Ground fault) • Er3 (CPU error) • Er7 (Output wiring error) • LU (Undervoltage) • OH2 (External alarm input) • OL2 (Motor 2 overload) • OU (Overvoltage) • Err (Simulated fault) • EC (Encoder communications error) • LOC (Start stall) • SrF (Functional safety card error) *1 | |
| | | Minor fault | [L-AL] is displayed. Stores and displays the detailed cause that triggers the minor fault. | |
| | | Alarm during running | The latest and last ten pieces of alarm codes and the latest and the last three pieces of alarm detailed data are stored. Stores and displays alarm date and time by the calendar and time display function [accuracy: ± 27 sec/month ($T_a=25^\circ\text{C}$)]. Data stored period: 5 years or more (at ambient temperature 25°C) Battery: built-in as standard for 30kW or higher capacity models, available as option for 22kW or lower capacity models. (available as option: OPK-BP) | |

*1: Supported when the ROM version is H1/2 0020 or later, and the SER.No. product version is BC or later.

*) The stack type is not supported

Common items

Common specifications for inverters

| Item | | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Display and setting | Loader | Historical trace (*1) | Loads sampling data retained in the inverter to display with a graph. Sampling time: 50μs to 1s | |
| | | Real-time trace (*1) | Loads data from the inverter on a real-time basis to display with a graph. Sampling time: 1ms to 1s | |
| | | Trace back | Loads sampling data retained in the inverter at an alarm to display with a graph. Sampling time: 50μs to 1s (Note that sampling is enabled at 400μs or more except current.) Sampling data are stored into the memory using the battery power. Data stored period: 5 years or more (at ambient temperature 25°C) Battery: built-in as standard for 30kW or higher capacity models, available as option for 22kW or lower capacity models. (available as option: OPK-BP) | |
| | | Operation monitor (*1) | I/O monitor, system monitor, alarm history monitor | |
| | | Function code setting | Function code setting states can be checked. Also edit, transfer, comparison, initialization are available. | |
| | Charge lamp | | Lit when the power is being supplied to the inverter body. Lit even with control power. | |
| Maintenance | Main circuit capacitor life | | Auto life judgment function installed | |
| | Common functions | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays and records accumulated time for control PCB capacitor life and cooling fan operation time Displays and records inverter operation time. Displays and records the maximum output current and the maximum internal temperature for the past one hour. | |
| Communications | RS-485 | | This is a input terminal to connect computers and programmable controllers via RS-485 communications. | |
| | USB | | USB connector (Mini B type) for connection with a computer. The following operations are enabled using the inverter support loader: function code edit, transfer verification, and monitoring various states. | |
| Compatibility with earlier models | VG7 | Function code data | Set the VG7 function codes to activate each operation of the code (excluding the function codes for the VG7 third motor). Values read from the VG7 can be written to the FRENIC-VG without changing them by using the PC loader (except for some special items). | |
| | | Communications | T-Link, SX bus, and CC-Link are fully compatible. The host PLC software can be used without any change (except for some special items). | |
| | Installation adaptor | | An adaptor to fit the installation dimensions of earlier models is available as option. | |
| Safety function | Standard function | Stopping function | Safe Torque Off (STO) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stops the inverter output transistor by hardware -and therefore stops the output torque of the motor- immediately by turning OFF digital input signals (EN1 terminal or EN2 terminal), which are externally controlled. | |
| Product standard | Conformance to standard(*3) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> US and Canada Safety Standard UL, cUL (UL508C, C22.2 No.14)(*2) Machinery Directive IEC/EN ISO13849-1: PL-d IEC/EN60204-1: stop category 0 IEC/EN61800-5-2: SIL2 IEC/EN62061: SIL2 Low Voltage Directive EN61800-5-1: Over voltage category 3 EMC Directive IEC/EN 61800-3(Certification being approved), IEC/EN 61326-3-1 (Emission) EMC filter (Option) : Unit type (220kW or lower) : Category 2 Unit type (280kW or higher) : Category 3 Stack type : Category 3 (Immunity) 2nd Env. | |
| Installation environment | Usage environment | | Indoor use only. Free from corrosive and flammable gases, dusts, and oil mist (pollution degree 2 - IEC60664-1). No direct sunlight. | |
| | Ambient temperature | | -10 to +50°C (-10 to +40°C: In case of 22 kW or lower installed side-by-side without clearance) | -10 to +40°C |
| | Ambient humidity | | 5 to 95% RH (No dew condensation allowed) | |
| | Altitude | | 3000m or less However, the output may be reduced at the altitude of 1001 to 3000m For use at the altitude of 2001 to 3000m, the insulation class of the control circuit is changed from "Enhanced insulation" to "Basic insulation". | |
| | Vibration | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 200V 55kW or less, 400V 75kW or less 3mm: 2 to 9Hz or less, 9.8m/s²: 9 to 20Hz or less, 2m/s²: 20 to 55Hz or less, 1m/s²: 55 to 200Hz or less 200V 75kW or more, 400V 90kW or more 3mm: 2 to 9Hz or less, 2m/s²: 9 to 55Hz or less, 1m/s²: 55 to 200Hz or less | 0.3mm: 2 to 9Hz 1m/s²: 9 to 200Hz |
| | Storage temperature | | -25 to +70°C (-10 to +30°C for long-term storage) | |
| | Storage humidity | | 5 to 95% RH (No dew condensation allowed) | |

*1) This function is available by the licensed FRENIC VG Loader (WPS-VG1-PCL).

*2) C22.2 No.14 does not conform to the FRN160, 200, 220, 355, or 400VG1S-4J.


*3) Certification of the stack type three-phase 690V series is currently pending.

*4) The three-phase 690V series does not comply with UL or cUL Standards.



Terminal Functions

Main circuit and analog input terminal

| Category | Symbol | Terminal name | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|---------------|---|--|---|--|
| Main circuit | L1/R,L2/S,L3/T | Power input | Connects a 3-phase power supply. | Not available in the stack type |
| | U,V,W | Inverter output | Connects a 3-phase motor. | Connects a 3-phase motor.As for the number of stacks per phase, 1 terminal is allotted per phase (stack). |
| | P (+),P1 | For DC reactor connection | Connects a DC reactor. | The "P1" terminal for connecting a DC reactor is not available with the stack type. |
| | P (+),N (-) | For BRAKING UNIT connection/For DC bus | Connects a braking resistor via the braking unit. Used for a DC bus connection system. | Used as a DC bus. |
| | P (+),DB | For EXTERNAL BRAKING RESISTOR connection | Connects an external braking resistor (optional). | The "DB" terminal for connecting an external braking resistor is not available with the stack type. |
| |  G | Grounding for inverter | Ground terminal for inverter chassis. | |
| | R0,T0 | Auxiliary control power supply | Connects the same AC power supply as that of the main circuit to back up the control circuit power supply. | |
| | R1,T1 | Auxiliary input for fan power | Used as a power input for the AC cooling fan inside the inverter to combine with the high factor PWM converter with power regenerative function (on the models of 200V series 37kW or more, 400V series 75kW or more). Generally this is not necessary as long as the inverter is used individually. | Used as a power input to the AC cooling fan in the inverter. (90kW or higher) Connection is not possible for 75kW or lower. |
| | DCF1 DCF2 | DC fuse blow-out detection input | Not available in the unit type | Connects a microswitch to detect blow-out of the DC fuse and corresponds to the "b" contact output. DC24V 12 mA Typ |
| Speed setting | 13 | Potentiometer power supply | Used for power supply for a speed setting POT (variable resistor: 1 to 5kΩ). DC10V 10mA Max | |
| | 12 | Voltage input for speed setting | Used for analog reference voltage input. Reversible operation can be selected by ±signals: 0 to +10V DC /0 to max. speed. | |
| | 11 | Analog input common | Common terminal to input signals. | |
| Analog input | Ai1 | Analog input 1 | <p>The following functions can be selected and set according to the external analog input voltage.</p> <p>0: Input signal off [OFF] 1: Auxiliary speed setting 1 [AUX-N1] 2: Auxiliary speed setting 2 [AUX-N2] 3: Torque limiter (level 1) [TL-REF1] 4: Torque limiter (level 2) [TL-REF2] 5: Torque bias reference [TB-REF] 6: Torque reference [T-REF] 7: Torque current reference [IT-REF] 8: Creep speed 1 in UP/DOWN setting [CRP-N1] 9: Creep speed 2 in UP/DOWN setting [CRP-N2] 10: Magnetic-flux reference [MF-REF] 11: Detected speed [LINE-N] 12: Motor temperature [M-TMP] 13: Speed override [N-OR] 14: Universal Ai [U-AI] 15: PID feedback value 1 [PID-FB1] 16: PID reference value [PID-REF] 17: PID correction gain [PID-G] 18-24: Custom Ai 1 to 7 [C-AI 1 to 7] 25: Speed main setting [N-REFV] 26: Current input speed setting [N-REFC] Ai2 can be switched over between voltage input and current input by an internal switch. However, only a "Speed Setting" is available for the current input.</p> | |
| | Ai2 | Analog input 2 | | |
| | M | Analog input common | Common terminal to input signals. | |

Digital input terminal

| | Item | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|--|------|------------------------------------|--|
| Digital input (Switching is available between Sink and Source.) | FWD | Forward operation and stop command | [FWD-CM] ON: The motor runs in the forward direction. [FWD-CM] OFF: The motor decelerates and stops. |
| | REV | Reverse operation and stop command | [REV - CM] ON: The motor runs in the reverse direction. [REV - CM] OFF: The motor decelerates and stops. |
| | X1 | Digital input 1 | 0, 1, 2, 3: Multistep speed selection (step 1 to 15) [0: SS1, 1: SS2, 2: SS4, 3: SS8] 4, 5: ASR, ACC/DEC time selection (4 steps) [4: RT1, 5: RT2] 6: Self maintenance selection [HLD] 7: Coast-to-stop command [BX] 8: Alarm reset [RST] 9: Trip command (External fault) [THR] 10: Jogging operation [JOG] 11: Speed setting N2/Speed setting N1 [N2/N1] 12: Motor M2 selection [M-CH2] 13: Motor M3 selection [M-CH3] 14: DC brake command [DCBRK] 15: ACC/DEC cleared to zero command [CLR] 16: Creep speed switching in UP/DOWN setting [CRP-N2/N1] 17: UP command in UP/DOWN setting [UP] 18: DOWN command in UP/DOWN setting [DOWN] 19: Write enable for KYEPAD (data can be changed) [WE-KP] 20: PID control cancel [KP/PID] 21: Inverse mode change over [IVS] 22: Interlock signal for 5-2 [IL] 23: Write enable through link [WE-LK] 24: Operation selection through link [LE] 25: Universal DI [U-DI] 26: Pick up start mode [STM] 27: Synchronization command [SYC] 28: Zero speed locking command [LOCK] 29: Pre-exciting command [EXITE] 30: Speed reference cancel [N-LIM] 31: H41 (torque reference) cancel [H41-CCL] 32: H42 (torque current reference) cancel [H42-CCL] 33: H43 (magnetic-flux reference) cancel [H43-CCL] 34: F40 (Torque control mode 1) cancel [F40-CCL] 35: Torque limit (Selection of level 1 or level 2) [TL2/TL1] 36: Bypass [BPS] 37,38: Torque bias command 1 / 2 [37: TB1, 38: TB2] 39: Droop selection [DROOP] 40: Zero hold [ZH-AI1] 41: Ai2 zero hold [ZH-AI2] 42: Ai3 zero hold [ZH-AI3] 43: Ai4 zero hold [ZH-AI4] 44: Ai1 polarity change [REV-AI1] 45: Ai2 polarity change [REV-AI2] 46: Ai3 polarity change [REV-AI3] 47: Ai4 polarity change [REV-AI4] 48: PID output inverse changeover [PID-INV] 49: PG alarm cancel [PG-CCL] 50: Undervoltage cancel [LU-CCL] 51: Ai torque bias hold [H-TB] 52: STOP1 (The motor stops with standard deceleration time) [SOPT1] 53: STOP2 (The motor decelerates and stops with deceleration time 4) [STOP2] 54: STOP3 (The motor stops with torque limiter) [STOP3] 55: DIA card enable [DIA] 56: DIB card enable [DIB] 57: Multi-winding motor control cancel [MT-CCL] 58-67: Custom Di 1 to 10 [C-DI 1 to 10] 68: Load adaptive parameter selection [AN-P2/1] 69: PID clear [PID-CCL] 70: PIDFF term effective [PID-FF] 72: Toggle signal 1 [TGL1] 73: Toggle signal 2 [TGL2] 74: Simulated external minor fault [FTB] 75: NTC thermistor alarm cancel [NTC-CCL] 76: Lifetime early warning cancel [LF-CCL] 78: PID Feedback change-over signal [PID-1/2] 79: PID torque bias selection [TB-PID] |
| | X2 | Digital input 2 | |
| | X3 | Digital input 3 | |
| | X4 | Digital input 4 | |
| | X5 | Digital input 5 | |
| | X6 | Digital input 6 | |
| | X7 | Digital input 7 | |
| | X8 | Digital input 8 | |
| | X9 | Digital input 9 | |

Terminal Functions

Digital input terminal

| Item | | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|--|------------|
| | PLC | PLC signal power supply | Connects to PLC output signal power supply. It can also be used as a power supply for loads connected to the transistor outputs. +24V (22 to 27) max.100mA | |
| | CM | Digital input common | Common terminal to digital input signals. | |
| Digital input (Safety function) | EN1,EN2 | Safety function input terminal | When the circuit is open between EN1-PS or EN2-PS terminals, the switching elements of the inverter main circuit is turned off and the output is shut off. | |
| | PS | | | |

Analog output and transistor output terminal

| Item | | | Unit type | Stack type |
|-----------------------|-------------|---|--|------------|
| Analog output | AO1 | Analog output 1 | Provides the monitor signal of 0 to $\pm 10V$ DC for signals from the following: 0: Detected speed (Speedometer, unipolar) [N-FB1+] 1: Detected Speed (Speedometer, bipolar) [F-FB1±] 2: Speed setting 2 (Before acceleration/deceleration calculation) [N-REF2] 3: Speed setting 4 (ASR input) [N-REF4] 4: Detected speed [N-FB2±] 5: Detected line speed [LINE-N±] 6: Torque current reference (Torque ammeter, bipolar) [IT-REF±] 7: Torque current reference (Torque ammeter, unipolar) [IT-REF+] 8: Torque reference (Torque meter, bipolar) [T-REF±] 9: Torque reference (Torque meter, unipolar) [T-REF+] 10: Motor current rms value [V-AC] 11: Motor voltage rms value [V-AC] 12: Input power (motor output) [PWR] 13: DC link circuit voltage [V-DC] 14: +10V output test [P10] 15: -10V output test [N10] 30: Universal AO [U-AO] 31-37: Custom AO1 to 7 [C-AO1 to 7] 38: Input power [PWR-IN] 39: Magnetic pole position signal [SMP] 40: PID output value [PID-OUT] | |
| | AO2 | Analog output 2 | | |
| | AO3 | Analog output 3 | | |
| | M | Analog output common | Common terminal to input signals. | |
| Transistor output | Y1 | Transistor output 1 | Outputs the selected signals from the following items: 0: Inverter running [RUN] 1: Speed existence [N-EX] 2: Speed agreement [N-AG1] 3: Speed equivalence [N-AR] 4, 5, 6: Detected speed 1, 2, 3 [4: N-DT1, 5: N-DT2, 6: N-DT3] 7: Stopping on undervoltage [LUJ] 8: Detected torque polarity (braking/driving) [B/D] 9: Torque limiting [TL] 10, 11: Detected torque [10: T-DT1, 11: T-DT2] 12: KEYPAD operation mode [KP] 13: Inverter stopping [STOP] 14: Operation ready completion [RDY] 15: Magnetic-flux detection signal [MF-DT] 16: Motor M2 selection status [16: SW-M2] 17: Motor M3 selection status [16: SW-M3] 18: Brake release signal [BRK] 19: Alarm indication 1 [AL1] 20: Alarm indication 2 [AL2] 21: Alarm indication 3 [AL4] 22: Alarm indication 4 [AL8] 23: Fan operation signal [FAN] 24: Auto-resetting [TRY] 25: Universal DO [U-DO] 26: Heat sink overheat early warning [INV-OH] 27: Synchronization completion signal [SY-C] 28: Lifetime alarm [LIFE] 29: Under accelerating [U-ACC] 30: Under decelerating [U-DEC] 31: Inverter overload early warning [INV-OL] 32: Motor temperature early warning [M-OH] 33: Motor overload early warning [M-OL] 34: DB overload early warning [DB-OL] 35: Link transmission error [LK-ERR] 36: Load adaptive control under limiting [ANL] 37: Load adaptive control under calculation [ANC] 38: Analog torque bias hold [TBH] 39-48: Custom DO 1 to 10 [C-DO 1 to 10] 50: Z-phase detection signal [Z-RDY] 51: Multiple-winding selected status [MTS] 52: Multiple-winding cancel response [MEC-AB] 53: Master selected status [MSS] 54: Parallel system self station alarm [AL-SF] 55: Communications error stopping [LES] 56: Alarm relay [ALM] 57: Minor fault [L-ALM] 58: Maintenance early warning [MNT] 59: Braking transistor error [DBAL] 60: DC fan lock signal [DCFL] 61: Speed agreement 2 [N-AG2] 62: Speed agreement 3 [N-AG3] 63: Axial fan operation stop signal [MFAN] 66: Droop selection response [DSAB] 67: Torque command/torque current command cancel response [TCL-C] 68: Torque limit mode cancel response [F40-AB] 71: 73 loading command [PRT-73] 72: Y-terminal test output ON [Y-ON] 73: Y-terminal test output OFF [Y-OFF] 75: Clock battery life 80: EN terminal detection circuit error [DECF] *1 81: EN terminal OFF [ENOFF] *1 82: Safety function running [SF-RUN] *1 84: Performing STO diagnosis [SF-TST] *1 | |
| | Y2 | Transistor output 2 | | |
| | Y3 | Transistor output 3 | | |
| | Y4 | Transistor output 4 | | |
| | CMY | Transistor output common | Common terminal to transistor output signals. | |
| Relay output | Y5A,Y5C | Relay output | Same functions as for Y1 to Y4 can be selected. | |
| | 30A,30B,30C | Alarm relay output(for any fault) | Outputs a potential-free contact signal (1C) when a protective function is activated to stop the inverter. Can select alarm for active or non active conditions. | |
| Communications | DX+,DX- | RS-485 communicationsinput /output | Input/output terminals for RS-485 communications. Can connect up to 31 inverters through a multidrop (daisy chain) connection. Half-duplex method. | |
| | USB port | USB port | Front access, connector type: mini-B, USB 2.0 Full Speed | |
| Speed detection | PA,PB | Pulse generator 2-phase signal input | Terminals for connecting 2-phase signal of pulse generator. | |
| | PGP,PGM | Pulse generator power supply | +15V DC pulse generator power supply (can be switched to +12V). | |
| | FA,FB | Pulse generator output | Outputs pulse encoder signal with a frequency that can be divided by configurable ratio (set by function code). Open collector and complimentary (same voltage as PGP terminal) can be switched. | |
| | CM | Pulse generator output common | Common terminals to FA and FB. | |
| Temperature detection | TH1,THC | NTC Thermistor PTC Thermistor connection | Motor temperature can be detected with the NTC and the PTC thermistors. The motor overheat protective level can be specified by the PTC thermistor function E32. | |

*1: Supported when the ROM version is H1/2 0020 or later, and the SER.No. product version is BC or later.

*) The stack type is not supported.

Protective Functions


FUJI INVERTERS



Terminal Functions

Protective Functions

Protective function details

| Category | Item | Specifications | Displays | Relevant function codes |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|-------------|--|
| Protective Functions | Braking transistor abnormal (*) | Stops the inverter if it detects a braking transistor abnormality. (Unit type: 200 V 55kW or lower, 400 V 160kW or lower) Be sure to shut off the inverter primary power when this alarm is detected. | <i>dbR</i> | H103 |
| | Braking resistor overheating (*) | Estimates the braking resistor temperature and stops the inverter if the allowable value is exceeded. Setting E35 to 37 is required depending on the used resistor. | <i>dbH</i> | E35 to E37 |
| | DC fuse blown | This is displayed if the fuse for the main circuit DC blows because of a short-circuit in the IGBT circuit or other reason. This function is provided to prevent secondary accidents. Since inverter damage may have occurred, contact Fuji immediately. Unit type: Not less than 200V and 75kW, Not less than 400V, 90kW Stack type: Full capacity | <i>dCF</i> | |
| | Excessive position deviation | Activated if the positional deviation between the command and the detected values exceeds ten times function code 018 "Excessive deviation value" in synchronized operation. | <i>dD</i> | o18 |
| | Encoder communications error | Activated if an encoder communications error is detected when using an ABS encoder of 17-bit high resolution (option card OPC-VG1-SPGT). | <i>EE</i> | |
| | Safety circuit error *1 | Activated when the input for either EN1 or EN2 only turns off (mismatch judged if 50 ms exceeded). Protective function alarms can only be reset by rebooting the power. | <i>EEF</i> | |
| | Ground fault | Activated by a ground fault in the inverter output circuit. When ground-fault current is large, the overcurrent protective function may be activated. This function is provided to protect the inverter. Connect a separate earth-leakage protective relay or an earth-leakage circuit breaker if it is required to prevent accidents such as injury or fire. | <i>EF</i> | H103 |
| | Memory error | Activated if a fault such as a "write error" occurs in the memory. (The number of times to write into the memory (nonvolatile memory) is limited (100,000 to 1,000,000 times). If data is written frequently and needlessly with the save all function, data changing and saving may be disabled, resulting in a memory error.) | <i>Er 1</i> | |
| | KEYPAD panel communication error | Activated if a communications error is detected between the inverter control circuit and the keypad when the start/stop command from the keypad is valid (function code F02=0). NOTE: A keypad communications error does not display or output an alarm when the inverter is operated by external signal input or the link function. The inverter continues operating. | <i>Er 2</i> | F02 |
| | CPU error | Activated if a CPU error occurs. | <i>Er 3</i> | |
| | Network error | Activated if a communication error occurs due to noise, etc. when the inverter is operated through T-Link, SX bus, E-SX bus, CC-Link, field bus, etc. | <i>Er 4</i> | o30,o31,H107 E01 to E14 E15 to E28 |
| | RS-485 error | Activated if an RS-485 communications error occurs when function code H32 is set to 0 to 2 during inverter running via RS-485 communications and function code H38 is set between 0.1 and 60.0. This function is activated if the communications circuit is disconnected for longer than the time set in H38. | <i>Er 5</i> | H32,H33 H38,H107 |
| | Operation procedure error | This function is activated at the following times: 1) If multiple option cards are installed. 2) If multiple PG options are installed, and two function selection switches are set the same. 3) Activated if H01 auto tuning is started with any of the selected terminals for digital inputs [BX], [STOP1], [STOP2], or [STP3] turned on. 4) Activated if the  key on the keypad is not pressed for 20 seconds or more after selecting H01 auto tuning. | <i>Er 6</i> | H01 |
| | Output wiring error | Activated if the wires are not connected in the inverter output circuit during auto tuning. | <i>Er 7</i> | H01 |
| | A/D converter error | Activated if an error occurs in the A/D converter circuit. | <i>Er 8</i> | |
| | Speed disagreement | Activated if the difference between the speed reference (speed setting) and the motor speed (detected speed, predicted speed) becomes excessive. The detection level and detection time can be set using function codes. | <i>Er 9</i> | E43,E44,E45 H108,H149 |
| | UPAC error *1 | Activated when a UPAC option hardware fault occurs, a communication error occurs with the inverter control circuit, or the backup battery is consumed. | <i>Er R</i> | |
| | Inverter communications error | Activated if a transmission error occurs during communications between inverters using the high-speed serial communications terminal block (option). | <i>Er b</i> | H107 |
| | Simulated fault | A simulated alarm state can be generated by keypad operation or the PC loader. | <i>Err</i> | E01 to E14 H108,H142 |
| | Encoder error | Activated if an encoder error or failure is detected when using an ABS encoder of 17-bit high resolution (option card OPC-VG1-SPGT). | <i>Et 1</i> | |

*1: Supported when the ROM version is H1/2 0020 or later, and the SER.No. product version is BC or later.

*) The stack type is not supported.

Protective Functions

Protective function details

| Category | Item | Specifications | Displays | Relevant function codes |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Protective Functions | Input open phase (*) | The inverter is protected against damage due to input open phase. An open phase may not be detected if the connected load is small or a DC reactor is connected. | <i>L in</i> | E45 |
| | Stalled at start | Activated if the torque current reference value is equal or higher than the level set in function code H140, and the detected speed value or estimated speed value is equal or lower than the speed set in function code F37 "stop speed", for the period of time set in function code H141. The detection level and detection time can be set using function codes. | <i>LOC</i> | H108,H140,H141 |
| | Undervoltage | Activated if the DC link circuit voltage decreases to the undervoltage level due to a reduction in the supply voltage. The alarm is not output when the DC link circuit voltage decreases and function code F14 is set to "3 to 5". • Undervoltage detection level: 200V series: 180V DC, 400V series: 360V DC, 690V series: 470V DC | <i>LU</i> | F14 |
| | NTC thermistor disconnection | Activated if the thermistor circuit is disconnected when the use of NTC thermistors for motors M1, 2, 3 is configured with the corresponding function codes P30, A31 and A131. Also activated in extreme low temperatures (approx. -30°C or lower). | <i>nr b</i> | P30,A31,A131 H106 |
| | Overcurrent | Cuts the output if motor current exceeds the inverter overcurrent specified value. This is also activated if the output current to the motor during synchronous motor control exceeds the value set for the overcurrent protection level (P44, A64, A164). | <i>OC</i> | P44,A64,A164 |
| | Overheating of heat sink | Activated if the temperature of the heat sink that cools the rectifier diodes and the IGBTs increases due to cooling fan stoppage. | <i>OH 1</i> | |
| | External alarm input | The inverter stops when the external alarm signal (THR) becomes active. This alarm is activated via control terminals (assigned to THR) which are connected to alarm terminals of external devices such as a braking unit or a braking resistor (in case these devices trip). | <i>OH2</i> | E01 to E14 F106 |
| | Inverter internal overheat | Activated if the ambient temperature of the control PC board increases due to poor ventilation of the inverter. | <i>OH3</i> | |
| | Motor overheat | Activated if the detected temperature of the built-in NTC thermistor for motor temperature detection exceeds the data of function code E30 "Motor overheat protection." | <i>OH4</i> | E30,H106 |
| | Motor 1 overload | Activated if the motor 1 current (inverter output current) exceeds the behavior level set by the function code F11. | <i>OL 1</i> | F11,H106 |
| | Motor 2 overload | Activated if the motor 2 current (inverter output current) exceeds the behavior level set by the function code A33. | <i>OL 2</i> | A33,H106 |
| | Motor 3 overload | Activated if the motor 3 current (inverter output current) exceeds the behavior level set by the function code A133. | <i>OL 3</i> | A133,H106 |
| | Inverter overload | Activated if the output current exceeds the overload characteristic of the inverse time characteristic. The inverter is stopped according to the temperatures of the inverter cooling unit and the switching element that is calculated from the output current. | <i>OLU</i> | F80 |
| | Output phase loss detection | Stops the inverter if an open phase is detected in the output wiring during operation. | <i>OPL</i> | H103,P01,A01,A101 |
| | Overspeed | Activated if the motor speed (detected speed value or estimated speed value) exceeds 120% (can be changed by H90) of the setting of function code "maximum speed" (F03, A06, A106). | <i>OS</i> | H90 |
| | Overvoltage | Activated if the DC link circuit voltage exceeds the overvoltage level due to an increase of supply voltage or regenerative braking current from the motor. However, the inverter cannot be protected from excessive voltage (high voltage, for example) supplied by mistake. • Overvoltage detection level 200V series: 405V DC, 400V series: 820V DC, 690V series: 1230V DC | <i>OV</i> | |
| | PG error | Activated if the PA, PB or power supply circuits of the encoder interface are disconnected. However, a PG error is not activated when sensor-less control or V/f control is selected. | <i>PG</i> | H104 |
| | Charge circuit error (*) | Activated if the bypass circuit of the DC link circuit (magnetic contactor for the charging circuit bypass) is not closed after power is supplied (200V 37kW or more, 400V 75kW or more). | <i>PbF</i> | |
| | DC fan lock (*) | Activated if the DC fan stops (200V 45kW or more, 400V 75kW or more). | <i>dFA</i> | H108 |
| | Hardware error | Stops the inverter by detecting LSI errors on the PCB. | <i>ErH</i> | |
| | E-SX bus tact out-of-synch error | Occurs if the E-SX tact cycle and inverter control cycle are out of synch. | <i>ArE</i> | H108 |
| | Toggle error | Occurs if the PLC monitors the 2-bit signal of toggle signal 1 [TGL1] and toggle signal 2 [TGL2], and does not receive the specified change pattern after the time set in H144 elapses. | <i>ArF</i> | H107 |
| | Functional safety card error *1 | This is a protective function for the functional safety card. Refer to the functional safety card instruction manual for details. Functional Safety Card Instruction Manual INR-SI47-1541 | <i>S iF</i> <i>S rF</i> | |

*1: Supported when the ROM version is H1/2 0020 or later, and the SER.No. product version is BC or later.

*) The stack type is not supported.



| Category | Item | Specifications | Displays | Relevant function codes |
|----------------------|------------------------------|--|----------|-------------------------|
| Protective Functions | Minor fault (warning) | If an alarm or warning registered as a minor fault occurs, the minor fault indication [L-RL] is displayed on the keypad. For a minor fault, the minor fault output (Y terminal) is output. However, alarm relay output (30ABC) is not output and the inverter continues operating. Items to be set (Can be selected individually): Motor overheat (OH4), motor overload (OL1-OL3), NTC thermistor disconnection (nrb), external alarm (OH2), RS-485 communications (Er5), option communications error (Er4), inverter link error (RrF), simulated fault (Err), DC fan lock detection (dFR), speed disagreement (Er9), E-SX error (RrE), Stalled at Start (LBC), motor overheat early warning, motor overload early warning, battery life, lifetime alarm, fan overheat early warning, overheating at heat sink, inverter overload early warning The cause of each minor fault can be checked on the keypad. | L-RL | H106 to H111 |
| | Surge protection | Protects the inverter from surge voltage coming from the power supply using the surge absorber that is connected to the main circuit power supply terminal (unit type only: L1/R, L2/S, L3/T) and the control power supply terminal (Ro, To) circuit. | | |
| | Main power off detection (*) | Monitors the inverter AC input power to judge if the AC input power (main power) is established or not. If not, whether the inverter is to be operated or not can be selected. (When the power is supplied via a PWM converter or DC bus connection, do not change the setting of function code H76 as no AC input exists.) | --- | H76 |

NOTES:

- All protective functions are reset automatically if the control power voltage decreases to where maintaining the operation of the inverter control circuit is impossible.
- The latest and last ten alarm codes and the latest and the last three alarm detailed data are stored.
- Stoppage due to a protective function can be reset from the RST key of the keypad or turning the circuit between the X terminal (assigned to RST) and the CM OFF and then ON. This action is invalid if the cause of an alarm is not found and resolved. If more than one alarm occurs at the same time, this action cannot be reset before resolving the causes of all alarms (the cause of an alarm that has not been cleared can be checked on the keypad).
- *30A/B/C" do not operate if interrupted by a minor fault.
- Alarm information is not recorded if the main circuit intermediate DC voltage is equal to or less than the undervoltage level.

*) Not available in the stack type

Fuses and microswitches for stack type

Three-phase 400V series

| Inverter type | MD specification | | | LD specification | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| | Nominal applied motor capacity [kW] | Fuse type | Q'ty | Nominal applied motor capacity [kW] | Fuse type | Q'ty |
| FRN30SVG1S-4□ | 30 | 170M3394-XA | 1 | 37 | 170M3393-XA | 1 |
| FRN37SVG1S-4□ | 37 | | | 45 | 170M3394-XA | 1 |
| FRN45SVG1S-4□ | 45 | 170M3395-XA | 1 | 55 | 170M3395-XA | 1 |
| FRN55SVG1S-4□ | 55 | | | 75 | 170M3396-XA | 1 |
| FRN75SVG1S-4□ | 75 | 170M3396-XA | 1 | 90 | 170M3448-XA | 1 |
| FRN90SVG1S-4□ | 90 | 170M3448-XA | 1 | 110 | | |
| FRN110SVG1S-4□ | 110 | | | 132 | 170M4445-XA | 1 |
| FRN132SVG1S-4□ | 132 | 170M4445-XA | 1 | 160 | 170M5446-XA | 1 |
| FRN160SVG1S-4□ | 160 | 170M5446-XA | 1 | 200 | 170M6546-XA | 1 |
| FRN200SVG1S-4□ | 200 | 170M6546-XA | 1 | 220 | | |
| FRN220SVG1S-4□ | 220 | | | 250 | 170M6547-XA | 1 |
| FRN250SVG1S-4□ | 250 | 170M6547-XA | 1 | 280 | 170M6548-XA | 1 |
| FRN280SVG1S-4□ | 280 | 170M6548-XA | 1 | 315 | 170M6500-XA | 1 |
| FRN315SVG1S-4□ | 315 | 170M6500-XA | 1 | 355 | | |
| FRN630BVG1S-4□ | 630 | 170M7532 | 3 | 710 | 170M7633 | 3 |
| FRN710BVG1S-4□ | 710 | 170M7633 | 3 | 800 | | |
| FRN800BVG1S-4□ | 800 | | | 1000 | 170M7595 | 3 |

Three-phase 690V series

| Inverter type | MD specification | | | LD specification | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|
| | Nominal applied motor capacity [kW] | Fuse type | Q'ty | Nominal applied motor capacity [kW] | Fuse type | Q'ty |
| FRN90SVG1S-69□ | 90 | 170M3448-XA | 2 | 110 | 170M3448-XA | 2 |
| FRN110SVG1S-69□ | 110 | | | 132 | | |
| FRN132SVG1S-69□ | 132 | | | 160 | | |
| FRN160SVG1S-69□ | 160 | | | 200 | 170M4445-XA | 2 |
| FRN200SVG1S-69□ | 200 | 170M4445-XA | 2 | 250 | 170M6546-XA | 2 |
| FRN250SVG1S-69□ | 250 | 170M6546-XA | 2 | 280 | | |
| FRN280SVG1S-69□ | 280 | | | 315 | | |
| FRN315SVG1S-69□ | 315 | | | 355 | | |
| FRN355SVG1S-69□ | 355 | 170M6547-XA | 2 | 400 | 170M6547-XA | 2 |
| FRN400SVG1S-69□ | 400 | | | 450 | | |
| FRN450SVG1S-69□ | 450 | | | | | |

* Fuses and microswitches are manufactured by Cooper Bussmann, but can also be ordered from Fuji.

External Dimensions

External Dimensions (Unit type)

Inverter body

Fig. A

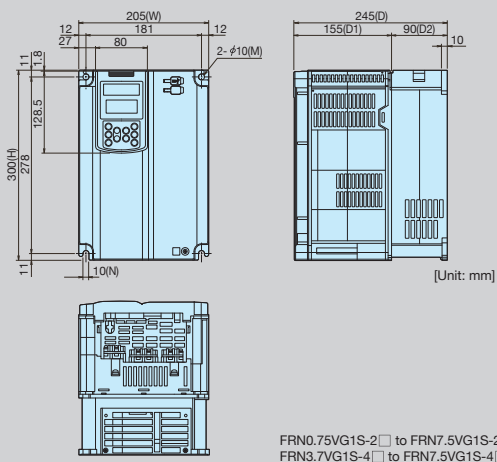


Fig. B

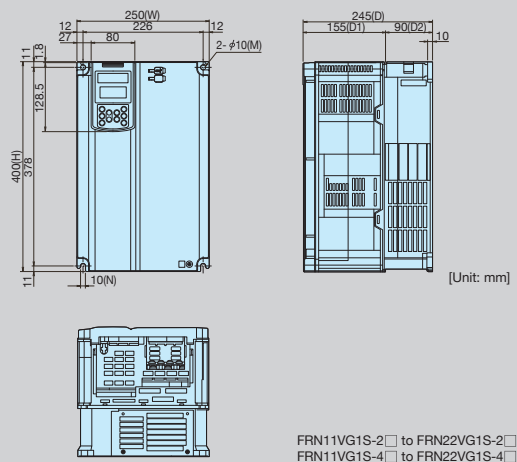


Fig. C

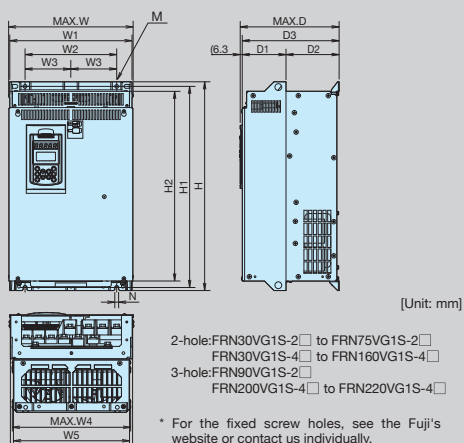
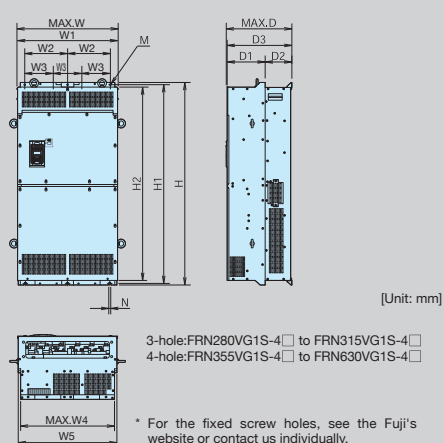
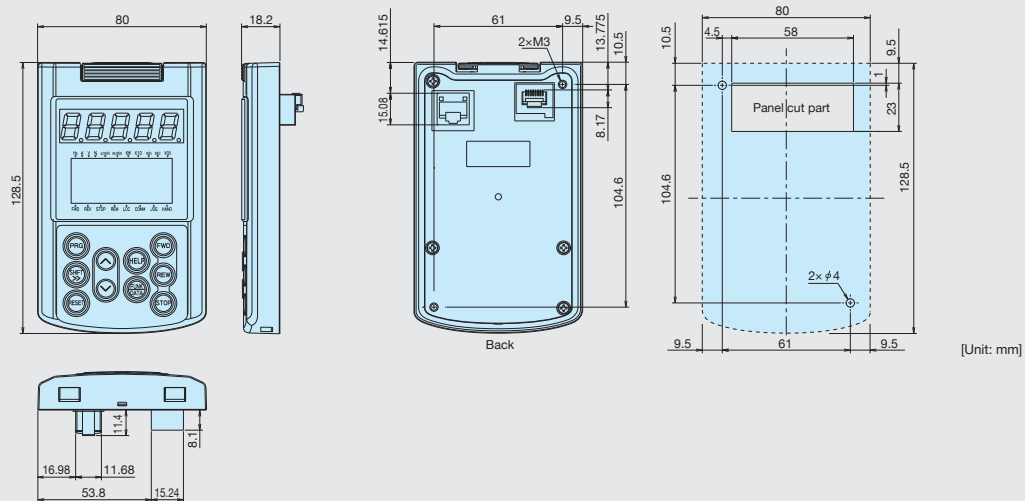


Fig. D



For specific external diagrams, refer to Fuji Electric website. (<http://www.fujielectric.co.jp/products/inverter/download/>)

KEYPAD





[Unit: mm]

| Series | Inverter type | Fig | External dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-------|---------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | | | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 | W5 | H | H1 | H2 | D | D1 | D2 | D3 | M | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 200V | FRN0.75VG1S-2□ | A | 205 | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | - | - | 245 | 155 | 90 | - | 2Xφ10 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN1.5VG1S-2□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN2.2VG1S-2□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN3.7VG1S-2□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN5.5VG1S-2□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN7.5VG1S-2□ | A | 250 | - | - | - | - | 400 | - | - | 261.3 | 115 | 140 | 255 | 2Xφ10 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN11VG1S-2□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN15VG1S-2□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN18.5VG1S-2□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN22VG1S-2□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN30VG1S-2□ | C | 326.2 | 320 | 240 | - | 310.2 | 304 | 550 | 530 | 500 | 115 | 140 | 255 | 2Xφ15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN37VG1S-2□ | C | 361.2 | 355 | 275 | | 345.2 | 339 | 615 | 595 | 565 | | | | | | 276.3 | 155 | 270 | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN45VG1S-2□ | C | | | | | | | 740 | 720 | 688.7 | | | | | | | | | 291.3 | 145 | 140 | 285 | 3Xφ15 | | | |
| FRN55VG1S-2□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FRN75VG1S-2□ | C | 506.4 | | | | | | | 500.6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 750 | 819.5 | 366.3 |
| FRN90VG1S-2□ | C | 686.4 | 680 | - | 290 | 656.4 | 650.6 | 880 | 850 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | FRN3.7VG1S-4□ | A | 205 | - | - | - | - | - | 300 | - | - | 245 | 155 | 90 | - | 2Xφ10 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN5.5VG1S-4□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN7.5VG1S-4□ | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN11VG1S-4□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN15VG1S-4□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN18.5VG1S-4□ | B | 250 | - | - | - | - | 400 | - | - | 261.3 | 115 | 140 | 255 | 2Xφ10 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN22VG1S-4□ | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN30VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 326.2 | 320 | 240 | 310.2 | 304 | 550 | 530 | 500 | 276.3 | 155 | 270 |
| | FRN37VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN45VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN55VG1S-4□ | C | 740 | 720 | 688.7 | 291.3 | 135 | 366.3 | 180 | 360 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN75VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN90VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | 536.4 | 530 | 430 | - | 506.4 | 500.6 | 710 | 678.7 | 321.3 | 135 | 315 | 2Xφ15 | 15 | | | | |
| | FRN110VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN132VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN160VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN200VG1S-4□ | C | 686.4 | 680 | - | 290 | 656.4 | 650.6 | 1000 | 970 | 939.5 | 366.3 | 180 | 180 | 360 | 3Xφ15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN220VG1S-4□ | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN280VG1S-4□ | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN315VG1S-4□ | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN355VG1S-4□ | D | 886.4 | 880 | - | 260 | 859.1 | 853 | 1400 | 1370 | 1330 | 445.5 | 260 | 440 | 4Xφ15 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN400VG1S-4□ | D | | | | | | | | | | 446.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FRN500VG1S-4□ | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FRN630VG1S-4□ | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Refer to the inverter type descriptions on P20 for details of the content indicated by □.

External Dimensions

External Dimensions (Stack type)

Fig. A

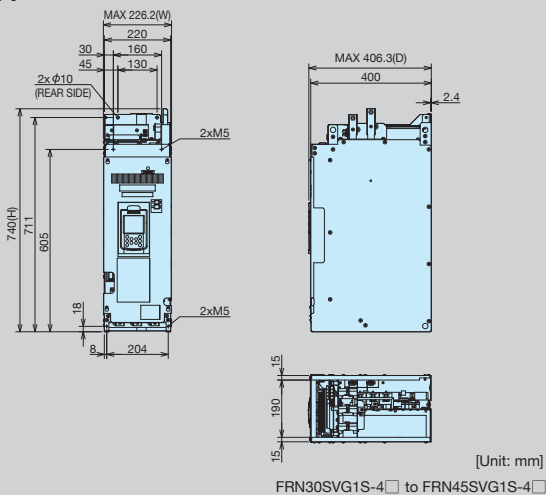


Fig. B

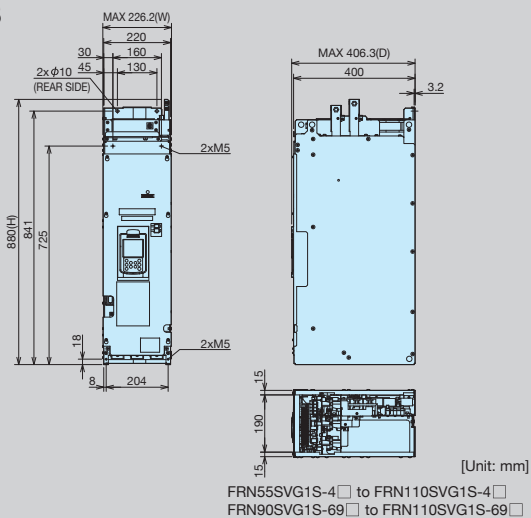


Fig. C

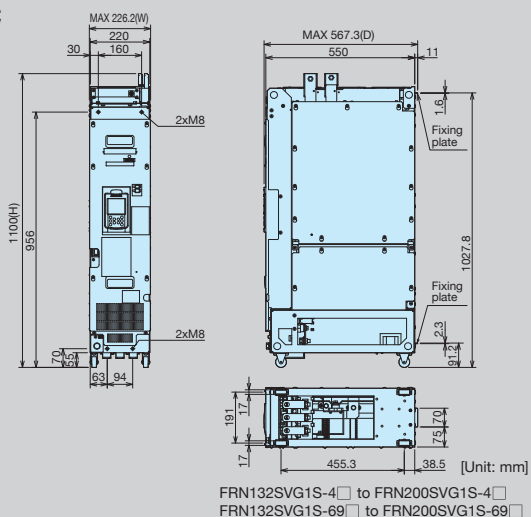


Fig. D

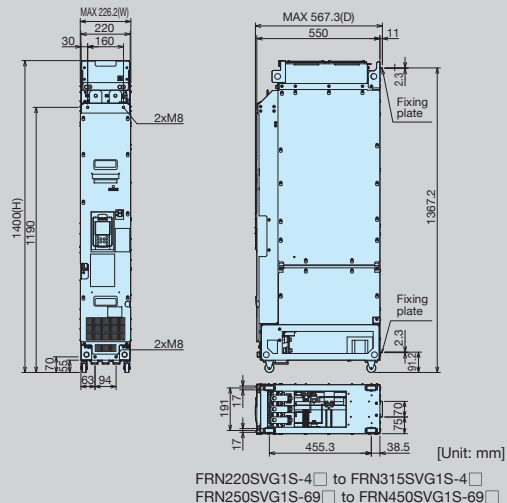
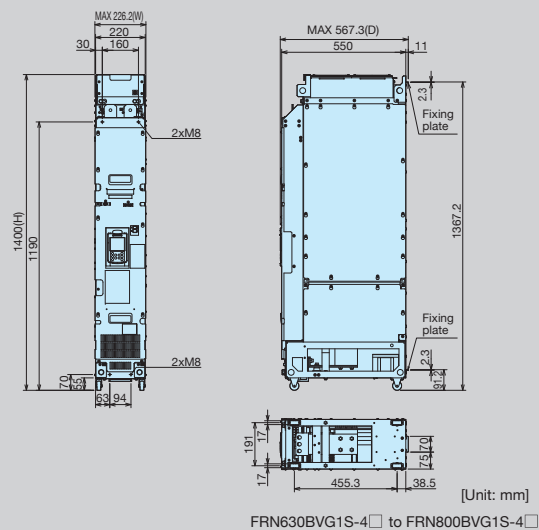
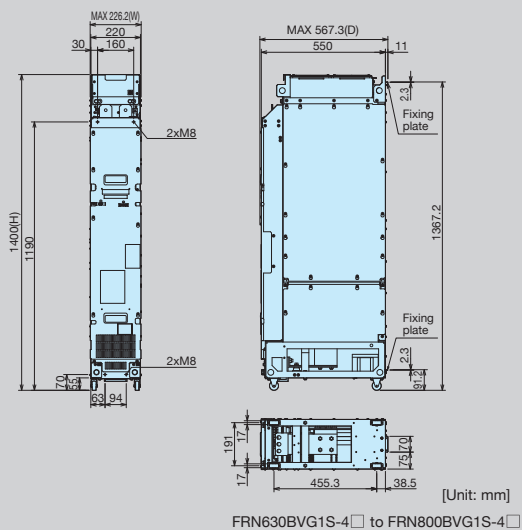


Fig. E

V-phase stack



U-phase, W-phase stack



External Dimensions / Names and Functions of the Keypad



[Unit: mm]

| Series | Inverter type | Fig | External dimensions | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|-------|
| | | | W | H | D |
| 3-phase 400V | FRN30SVG1S-4□ | A | 226.2 | 740 | 406.3 |
| | FRN37SVG1S-4□ | A | | | |
| | FRN45SVG1S-4□ | A | | | |
| | FRN55SVG1S-4□ | B | 226.2 | 880 | 406.3 |
| | FRN75SVG1S-4□ | B | | | |
| | FRN90SVG1S-4□ | B | | | |
| | FRN110SVG1S-4□ | B | 226.2 | 1100 | 567.3 |
| | FRN132SVG1S-4□ | C | | | |
| | FRN160SVG1S-4□ | C | | | |
| | FRN200SVG1S-4□ | C | 226.2 | 1400 | 567.3 |
| | FRN220SVG1S-4□ | D | | | |
| | FRN250SVG1S-4□ | D | | | |
| | FRN280SVG1S-4□ | D | 226.2 | 1400 | 567.3 |
| | FRN315SVG1S-4□ | D | | | |
| | FRN630BVG1S-4□ (*1) | E | | | |
| | FRN710BVG1S-4□ (*1) | E | 226.2 | 1400 | 567.3 |
| | FRN800BVG1S-4□ (*1) | E | | | |
| 3-phase 690V | FRN90SVG1S-69□ | B | 226.2 | 880 | 406.3 |
| | FRN110SVG1S-69□ | B | 226.2 | 1100 | 567.3 |
| | FRN132SVG1S-69□ | C | | | |
| | FRN160SVG1S-69□ | C | | | |
| | FRN200SVG1S-69□ | C | 226.2 | 1400 | 567.3 |
| | FRN250SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |
| | FRN280SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |
| | FRN315SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |
| | FRN355SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |
| | FRN400SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |
| | FRN450SVG1S-69□ | D | | | |

*1) One inverter set consists of three stacks. The keypad comes with the V phase only.

* Refer to the inverter type descriptions on P20 for details of the content indicated by □.

External
DimensionsNames and
Functions of Parts

Names and Functions of the Keypad

Up/Down keys

Operation mode:

Increases or decreases the speed.

Program mode:

Changes the function codes and specified data values.

Program key

Switches the display to the menu screen or the initial screens for operation and alarm modes.

Shift key (column shift)

Used to move the cursor horizontally in order to change data, and to jump to other function blocks (when pressed together with the UP/DOWN keys).

Reset key

Program mode:

Cancels the current input data and changes the screen.

Trip mode:

Releases a trip.

Function/Data select key

Used to switch the displayed value on the LED monitor, input the speed setting and store function code data.

Unit indication

Displays the units for the information that appears on the LED monitor.



LED monitor

Operation mode:

Displays the setting frequency, output current, output voltage, motor speed, and line speed.

Trip mode:

Displays the cause of a trip.

LCD monitor

Displays different information ranging from operation status to function data.

A real-time clock is installed as a standard feature. **NEW**

Operation guidance is scrolled along the bottom.

Operation key

Starts motor operation.

RUN LED

Lit during operation by the FWD/REV signal or by operation commands via communications.

HELP key

NEW

Displays guidance screens including the key operation guidance for each LCD monitor display.

Stop key

Stops motor operation.

Dedicated motor specifications (Induction motor with sensor)

3-phase 200V series standard specifications

| Item | | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------|-------|-------------|-------|--------------------------|--|-------------|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | | |
| Applicable motor type (MVK_) | | 8095A | 8097A | 8107A | 8115A | 8133A | 8135A | 8165A | 8167A | 8184A | 8185A | 8187A | 8207A | 8208A | 9224A | 9254A | 9256A | | |
| Moment of inertia of rotor J [kg·m ²] | | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.009 | 0.016 | 0.030 | 0.037 | 0.085 | 0.11 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.53 | 0.88 | 1.03 | | |
| Rotor GD [kgf·m ²] | | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.036 | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.83 | 0.92 | 1.34 | 1.65 | 1.87 | 2.12 | 3.52 | 4.12 | | |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | | 1500/3600 | | | | | | | | | | 1500/3000 | | | 1500/2400 | | 1500/2000 | | |
| Vibration | | V10 or less | | | | | | | | | | | | | V15 or less | | | | |
| Cooling fan* | Voltage [V], Frequency [Hz] | 200 to 210V/50Hz,200 to 230/60Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 200V/50Hz, 200,220V/60Hz | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | Single phase, 4P | | | | | | 3-phase, 4P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 40/50 | | | | | | 90/120 | | | 150/210 | | | | 80/120 | | 270/390 | | |
| | Current [A] | - | | | | | | 0.29/0.27 to 0.31 | | | 0.49/ 0.44 to 0.48 | | 0.75/0.77 to 0.8 | | | | 0.76/ 0.8.0.8 | | 1.9/2.0,2.0 |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | 28 | 29 | 32 | 46 | 63 | 73 | 111 | 133 | 190 | 197 | 235 | 280 | 296 | 380 | 510 | 570 | | |

* Only the MVK8095A (0.75 kW) is a self-cooled type.

3-phase 400V series standard specifications

| Item | | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|-----------------|--|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | |
| Applicable motor type (MVK_) | | 8115A | 8133A | 8135A | 8165A | 8167A | 8184A | 8185A | 8187A | 8207A | 8208A | 9224A | 9254A | 9256A | 9284A | 9286A | 528KA | 528LA | 531FA | |
| Moment of inertia of rotor J [kg·m ²] | | 0.016 | 0.030 | 0.037 | 0.085 | 0.11 | 0.21 | 0.23 | 0.34 | 0.41 | 0.47 | 0.53 | 0.88 | 1.03 | 1.54 | 1.77 | 1.72 | 1.83 | 2.33 | |
| Rotor GD [kgf·m ²] | | 0.065 | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.34 | 0.47 | 0.83 | 0.92 | 1.34 | 1.65 | 1.87 | 2.12 | 3.52 | 4.12 | 6.16 | 7.08 | 6.88 | 7.32 | 9.32 | |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | | 1500/3600 | | | | | | | 1500/3000 | | | 1500/2400 | | 1500/2000 | | | | | | |
| Vibration | | V10 or less | | | | | | | | | | V15 or less | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | Voltage [V], Frequency [Hz] | 200 to 210V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz | | | | 400 to 420V/50Hz,400 to 440V/60Hz | | | | | | 400V/50Hz,400,440V/60Hz | | | | | | | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | Single phase, 4P | | | | 3-phase, 4P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 40/50 | | | | 90/120 | | 150/210 | | | | 80/ 120 | 270/390 | | | 2200 | | 3700 | | |
| | Current [A] | 0.29/0.27 to 0.31 | | | | 0.27/ 0.24 to 0.25 | | 0.38/0.39 to 0.4 | | | | 0.39/ 0.4,0.4 | | 1.0/1.0,1.0 | | | 4.6/4.3,4.1 | | 7.8/ 7.1,7.6 | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | 46 | 63 | 73 | 111 | 133 | 190 | 197 | 235 | 280 | 296 | 380 | 510 | 570 | 710 | 760 | 1270 | 1310 | 1630 | |

3-phase 400V series standard specifications

| Item | Specifications | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | 250 | 280 | 300 | 315 | 355 | 400 |
| Applicable motor type (MVK_) | 531GA | 531HA | 535GA | 535GA | 535HA | 535JA |
| Moment of inertia of rotor J [kg·m ²] | 2.52 | 2.76 | 5.99 | 5.99 | 6.53 | 7.18 |
| Rotor GD [kgf·m ²] | 10.08 | 11.04 | 23.96 | 23.96 | 26.12 | 28.72 |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | 1500/2000 | | | | | |
| Vibration | V15 or less | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | Voltage [V], Frequency [Hz] | 400V/50Hz, 400, 440V/60Hz | | | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | 3-phase, 4P | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 3700 | | | | |
| | Current [A] | 7.8/7.1, 7.6 | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | 1685 | 1745 | 2230 | 2230 | 2310 | 2420 |

Common Specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Insulation class/Number of poles | Class F/4P |
| Terminal design | Main terminal box (lug type): 3 or 6 main circuit terminals, NTC thermistor terminals = 2 pcs (MVK 8 series), 3 pcs (MVK 9 series, MVK 5 series, 1PC is a spare). Auxiliary terminal box (terminal block): Pulse encoder (P6P, P6M, PA, PB, SS), Cooling fan (FU, FV, FW) |
| Mounting method | Legs mounted (IMB3) NOTE: Contact FUJI for other methods. |
| Degree of protection, Cooling method | IP44, Totally enclosed forced-ventilation system with cooling fan motor. A cooling fan blows air over the motor toward the drive-end. * Only the MVK8095A (0.75 kW) is a self-cooled type. |
| Installation location | Indoor, altitude 1000m or less. |
| Ambient temperature, humidity | -10 to +40°C, 90%RH or less (no condensation) |
| Color | Munsell N5 |
| Standard conformity | MVK8 series: JEM1466 or JEC-2137-2000, MVK9 and MVK5 series: JEC-2137-2000 |
| Standard built-in part | Pulse encoder (1024P/R, DC+5V, A, B, Z, U, V, W line driver output), NTC thermistor 1 pc (2 pcs for 110kW or more), cooling fan |

Note 1) For motors applicable with 55 kW or more, the torque is accurate to ±5%. If you need more accuracy, contact Fuji.

Note 2) If you need a motor other than the dedicated motor with 4 poles and base speed of 1500 r/min, contact Fuji Electric.

Note 3) An optional holding brake (outline drawing 112 or higher) can be manufactured.

Please inquire separately for details on specifications and so on.

External dimensions of dedicated motors (Induction motor with sensor)



MVK

Fig. A

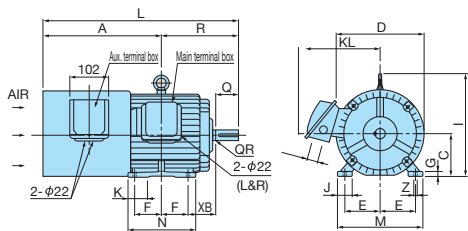
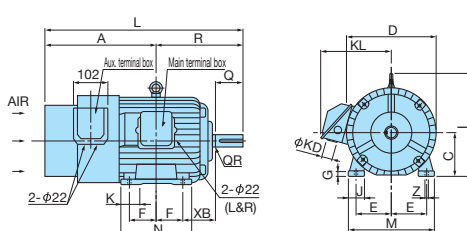


Fig. B



Shaft extension

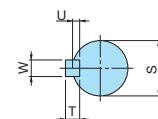


Fig. C

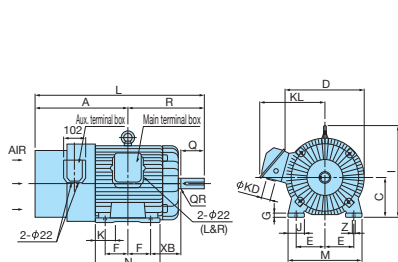


Fig. D

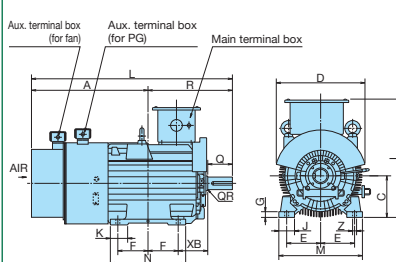
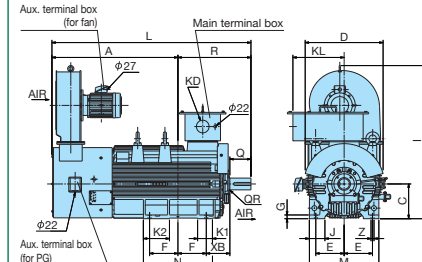


Fig. E



[Unit: mm]

| Motor rated output [kW] | Type | Fig | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Shaft extension | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-----|------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|------|------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-----|-----------------|-------|------|-------|------|------|---------------------|-------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|
| | | | A | C | D | E | F | G | I | J | K | K1 | K2 | KD | KL | L | M | N | R | XB | Z | Q | QR | S | T | U | | W | | | | | | |
| 0.75 | MVK8095A | A | 201.5 | 90 | 204 | 70 | 62.5 | 10 | 195 | 35.5 | 35.5 | - | - | 27 | 189 | 370 | 170 | 150 | 168.5 | 56 | 10 | 50 | 0.5 | 24j6 | 7 | 4 | 8 | 28 | | | | | | |
| 1.5 | MVK8097A | | 277.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 203 | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 12.5 | 238 | 40 | 40 | 190 | 446 |
| 2.2 | MVK8107A | | 292 | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3.7 | MVK8115A | | 299 | 112 | 236 | 95 | 70 | 14 | 270 | | | | | | | | | 205 | 499 | 224 | 175 | 200 | | 70 | | 80 | | | | | | 46 | | |
| 5.5 | MVK8133A | B | 309 | 132 | 273 | 108 | 17 | 311 | 45 | 50 | 34 | | | 223 | 548 | 250 | 180 | 239 | 89 | 12 | 80 | 38k6 | 8 | 5 | 10 | 63 | | | | | | | | |
| 7.5 | MVK8135A | | 328 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 586 | 212 |
| 11 | MVK8165A | A | 400 | 160 | 321 | 127 | 105 | 18 | 376 | 50 | 63 | | | - | - | 48 | 272 | 723 | 300 | 250 | 323 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1 | 42k6 | 8 | 5 | 12 | 111 | | | | |
| 15 | MVK8167A | | 422 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.5 | MVK8184A | | 435 | 180 | 376 | 139.5 | 120.5 | 20 | 428 | 75 | 75 | | | | | | 60 | 305 | 786.5 | 350 | 292 | 351.5 | 121 | 14.5 | 110 | 1.5 | 48k6 | 9 | 5.5 | 14 | 190 | | | |
| 22 | MVK8185A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 139.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | MVK8187A | 454 | | | | 139.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 55m6 | 10 | 6 | 16 | 235 | | | | | |
| 37 | MVK8207A | C | 490 | 200 | 411 | 159 | 152.5 | 25 | 466 | 80 | 85 | - | - | | | 80 | 364 | 915.5 | 390 | 360 | 425.5 | 133 | 18.5 | 140 | 2 | 60m6 | 11 | 7 | 18 | 280 | | | | |
| 45 | MVK8208A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | MVK9224A | | 723 | 225 | 445 | 178 | 143 | | 515 | | 95 | | | | | | | | | 106 | 1157 | 506 | 411 | 463.5 | | 168 | | | | 65m6 | | | | 380 |
| 75 | MVK9254A | | 693.5 | 250 | 545 | 203 | 155.5 | 30 | 743 | | | | | | | | | | | 106 | 1194 | | 449 | 483.5 | | | | | | 75m6 | 12 | 7.5 | 20 | 510 |
| 90 | MVK9256A | D | 711.5 | | | 174.5 | 30 | 743 | 100 | 120 | 100 | | | | | 120 | 80 | 106 | 1194 | 506 | 449 | 483.5 | 168 | 24 | 170 | 1 | 85m6 | 14 | 9 | | 570 | | | |
| 110 | MVK9284A | | 764 | | | | | | | | | | | 605 | 184 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | 798 | 1308 | 557 |
| 132 | MVK9286A | | 789.5 | 280 | 228.5 | 209.5 | 30 | 1234 | 125 | 120 | 140 | | | | 240 | 102 | | 413 | | 630 | 648 | 640 | 216 | 28 | 210 | | 2 | 100m6 | 16 | 10 | | | | |
| 160 | MVK528JA | | 1015.5 | | | 628 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 228.5 | | | |
| 200 | MVK528LA | E | | | | | 30 | 1234 | 125 | | 120 | | | 210 | 102 | 413 | | | | | | | 28 | 2 | | | | | | 1350 | | | | |
| 220 | MVK531FA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1073 | 315 | 689 | 254 | 254 |
| 250 | MVK531GA | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 | 2 | | | | | | 1750 | | |
| 280 | MVK531HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1111 | 355 | 778 |
| 300 | MVK535GA | E | | | | | 36 | | | | | | 102 | 413 | | | | | | | 28 | 2 | | | | | | 2230 | | | | | | |
| 315 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1111 | 355 | 778 | 305 | 355 | | 1510 |
| 355 | MVK535HA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2310 | | | |
| 400 | MVK535JA | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2420 | | |

Note 1) MVK8095A (0.75kW) is a natural cooling type motor (cooling system: IC410). Note 2) MVK8095A (0.75kW) has the cable lead-in hole of $\phi 22$ (in 1 place).

Note 3) MVK9224A (55kW) has an aux. terminal box (for fan) as a supplement for Fig. C.

Note 4) Allowable tolerance of dimension: Height of rotary shaft $C \leq 250$ mm $\cdots \cdots \pm 0.5$ mm, $C > 250$ mm $\cdots \cdots \pm 1.0$ mm

Dedicated motor Specifications (Synchronous motor with sensor)

3-phase 200V series standard specification

| Item | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|---------|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| Dedicated motor type (GNF_) | 2114A | 2115A | 2117A | 2118A | 2136A | 2137A | 2139A | 2165A | 2167A | 2185A | 2187A | 2207A |
| Moment of inertia of rotor [kg·m ²] | 0.018 | 0.021 | 0.027 | 0.036 | 0.065 | 0.070 | 0.090 | 0.153 | 0.191 | 0.350 | 0.467 | 0.805 |
| Rotor GD ² [kgf·m ²] | 0.072 | 0.084 | 0.107 | 0.143 | 0.259 | 0.281 | 0.360 | 0.610 | 0.763 | 1.401 | 1.868 | 3.220 |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | 1500/2000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated current [A] | 20/20 | 29/29 | 42/42 | 57/57 | 71/70 | 82/81 | 113/108 | 144/144 | 165/165 | 200/200 | 270/270 | 316/316 |
| Vibration | V10 or less | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | Voltage [V], frequency [Hz] | 200 to 240/50/60 | | | | | | 200 to 210/50, 200 to 230/60 | | | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | 3-phase, 2P | | | | | | 3-phase, 4P | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 38 to 44/56 to 58 | | | | 54 to 58/70 to 78 | | 90/120 | | 150/210 | | |
| | Current [A] | 0.13 to 0.16/0.18 to 0.16 | | | | 0.18 to 0.18/0.22 to 0.21 | | 0.49/0.44 to 0.48 | | 0.75/0.77 to 0.8 | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | 51 | 55 | 69 | 78 | 100 | 106 | 127 | 170 | 192 | 247 | 325 | 420 |

3-phase 400V series standard specification

| Item | Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------------|-------|------------------------------|-------|------------------|---------|---------|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| Dedicated motor type (GNF_) | 2114A | 2115A | 2117A | 2118A | 2136A | 2137A | 2139A | 2165A | 2167A | 2185A | 2187A | 2207A |
| Moment of inertia of rotor [kg·m ²] | 0.018 | 0.021 | 0.027 | 0.036 | 0.065 | 0.070 | 0.090 | 0.153 | 0.191 | 0.350 | 0.467 | 0.805 |
| Rotor GD ² [kgf·m ²] | 0.072 | 0.084 | 0.107 | 0.143 | 0.259 | 0.281 | 0.360 | 0.610 | 0.763 | 1.401 | 1.868 | 3.220 |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | 1500/2000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rated current [A] | 10/10 | 15/15 | 21/21 | 29/29 | 36/35 | 41/41 | 57/54 | 72/72 | 83/83 | 100/100 | 135/135 | 158/158 |
| Vibration | V10 or less | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | Voltage [V], frequency [Hz] | 200 to 240/50/60 | | | | | | 400 to 420/50, 400 to 440/60 | | | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | 3-phase, 2P | | | | | | 3-phase, 4P | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 38 to 44/56 to 58 | | | | 54 to 58/70 to 78 | | 90/120 | | 150/210 | | |
| | Current [A] | 0.13 to 0.16/0.18 to 0.16 | | | | 0.18 to 0.18/0.22 to 0.21 | | 0.27/0.24 to 0.25 | | 0.38/0.39 to 0.4 | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | 51 | 55 | 69 | 78 | 100 | 106 | 127 | 170 | 192 | 247 | 325 | 420 |

3-phase 400V series standard specification

| Item | | Specifications | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Dedicated motor rated output [kW] | | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 250 | 280 |
| Dedicated motor type (GNF_) | | 2224B | 2226B | 2254B | 2256B | 228FB | 228GB | 228HB |
| Moment of inertia of rotor [kg·m ²] | | 0.882 | 0.994 | 1.96 | 2.22 | 2.79 | 3.12 | 3.47 |
| Rotor GD ² [kgf·m ²] | | 3.53 | 3.98 | 7.84 | 8.88 | 11.2 | 12.5 | 13.9 |
| Base speed/Max. speed [r/min] | | 1500/2000 | | | | | | |
| Rated current [A] | | 198 | 232 | 273 | 340 | 390 | 445 | 475 |
| Vibration | | V10 or less | | | | | | |
| Cooling fan | Voltage [V] | 380,400,415/400,415,440,460 | | | | | | |
| | Number of phases/poles | 3-phase, 4P | | | | | | |
| | Power frequency | 50/60 | | | | | | |
| | Input power [W] | 80/120 | | | 270/390 | | | |
| | Current [A] | 0.36,0.38,0.41/ 0.4,0.4,0.4,0.4 | | | 0.95,0.95,1/1,1,1,1 | | | |
| Approx.weight [kg] | | 520 | 580 | 760 | 810 | 1000 | 1050 | 1100 |

Common Specifications

| Item | Specifications |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Insulation class/Number of poles | Class F/6P |
| Terminal design | Main terminal box (lug type): 3 or 6 main circuit terminals |
| | NTC thermistor terminals = 2 pcs(1 pc is a spare), 110kW or more |
| | Auxiliary terminal box (terminal block): cooling fan (FU, FV, FW) |
| | Pulse encoder (connector type), cooling fan (FU, FV, FW) |
| Rotation direction | CCW direction when viewed from operator |
| Mounting method | Legs mounted (IMB3) (NOTE): Contact FUJI for other methods. |
| Overload resistance | 150% 1min (*1) |
| Time rating | S1 |
| Degree of protection, Cooling method | IP44, Totally enclosed forced-ventilation system with cooling fan motor. A cooling fan blows air over the motor toward the drive-end. |
| Installation location | Indoor, altitude 1000m or less. |
| Ambient temperature and humidity | -10 to +40°C, 90% RH or less (no condensation) |
| Noise | 5.5kW to 90kW:80 dB(A) or less at 1m,110kW to 300kW:90 dB(A) or less at 1m |
| Vibration resistance | 6.86m/s ² (0.7G) |
| Painting color | Munsell N1.2 |
| Standard conformity | JEM 1487: 2005 |
| Standard built-in part | Pulse encoder (1024 P/R, DC + 5 V, A, B, Z, U, V, W line driver output), NTC thermistor 1 pc(2 pcs for 110 kW or more), cooling fan |

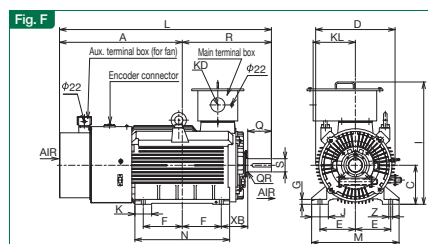
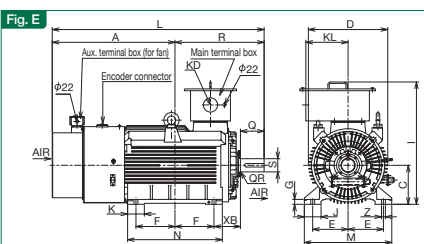
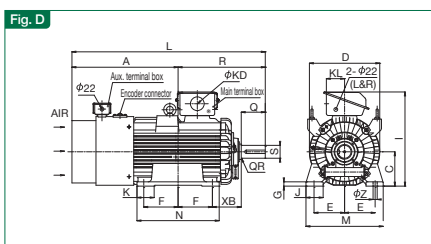
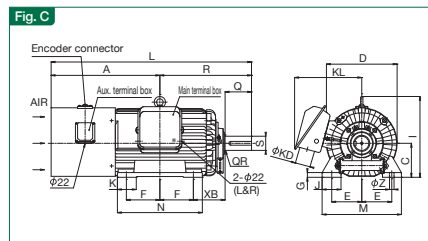
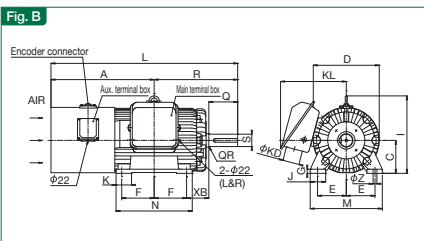
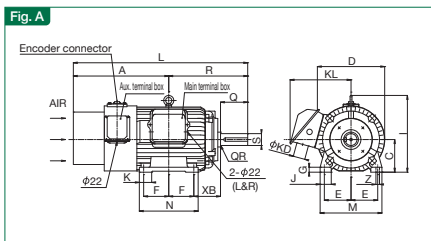
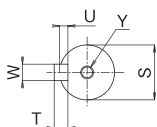
*1) When using the HD Specification, 150% for 1 min due to motor restriction.

External dimensions of dedicated motors (Synchronous motor with sensor)



GNF2

Shaft extension



[Unit: mm]

| Motor rated output [kW] | Type | Frame no. | Fig. | Dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Shaft extension | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-------------------------|----------|-----------|------|------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|------|----|-----|----|--------|---------------------|
| | | | | A | C | D | E | F | G | I | J | K | KD | KL | L | M | N | R | XB | Z | Q | QR | S | T | U | W | Y | |
| 5.5 | GNF2114A | 112Mh | A | 335.5 | 112 | 235 | 95 | 70 | 14 | 270 | 40 | 50 | 34 | 200 | 555.5 | 224 | 175 | 220 | 70 | 12 | 80 | 0.5 | 38k6 | 8 | 5 | 10 | M10x20 | 51 |
| 7.5 | GNF2115A | | | 335.5 | 112 | 235 | 95 | 70 | 14 | 270 | 40 | 50 | 34 | 200 | 555.5 | 224 | 175 | 220 | 70 | 12 | 80 | 0.5 | 38k6 | 8 | 5 | 10 | M10x20 | 55 |
| 11 | GNF2117A | 112Jh | A | 380.5 | 112 | 235 | 95 | 100 | 18 | 270 | 55 | 50 | 48 | 235 | 698.5 | 228 | 238 | 318 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1 | 42k6 | 8 | 5 | 12 | M10x20 | 69 |
| 15 | GNF2118A | | | 380.5 | 112 | 235 | 95 | 100 | 18 | 270 | 55 | 50 | 48 | 235 | 698.5 | 228 | 238 | 318 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1 | 42k6 | 8 | 5 | 12 | M10x20 | 78 |
| 18.5 | GNF2136A | 132Lh | A | 386 | 132 | 272 | 108 | 101.5 | 20 | 311 | 45 | 50 | 48 | 247 | 705.5 | 250 | 238 | 319.5 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1.5 | 48k6 | 9 | 5.5 | 14 | M10x20 | 100 |
| 22 | GNF2137A | | | 386 | 132 | 272 | 108 | 101.5 | 20 | 311 | 45 | 50 | 48 | 247 | 705.5 | 250 | 238 | 319.5 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1.5 | 48k6 | 9 | 5.5 | 14 | M10x20 | 106 |
| 30 | GNF2139A | 132Hh | B | 424.5 | 132 | 272 | 108 | 140 | 20 | 311 | 45 | 50 | 60 | 247 | 782.5 | 250 | 313 | 358 | 108 | 14.5 | 110 | 1.5 | 55m6 | 10 | 6 | 16 | M10x20 | 127 |
| 37 | GNF2165A | 160Lg | | 470.5 | 160 | 319 | 139.5 | 127 | 20 | 376 | 75 | 75 | 80 | 320 | 845.5 | 350 | 300 | 375 | 108 | 18.5 | 140 | 2 | 60m6 | 11 | 7 | 18 | M12x25 | 170 |
| 45 | GNF2167A | 160Jg | B | 501 | 160 | 319 | 139.5 | 157.5 | 20 | 376 | 75 | 75 | 80 | 320 | 906.5 | 350 | 370 | 405.5 | 108 | 18.5 | 140 | 2 | 60m6 | 11 | 7 | 18 | M12x25 | 192 |
| 55 | GNF2185A | 180Lg | | 510 | 180 | 375 | 159 | 139.5 | 25 | 428 | 80 | 85 | 80 | 356 | 910.5 | 390 | 330 | 400.5 | 121 | 18.5 | 140 | 2 | 65m6 | 11 | 7 | 18 | M12x25 | 247 |
| 75 | GNF2187A | 180Jg | C | 576 | 180 | 375 | 159 | 177.5 | 25 | 428 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 356 | 1061.5 | 420 | 450 | 485.5 | 168 | 24 | 140 | 2 | 75m6 | 12 | 7.5 | 20 | M12x25 | 325 |
| 90 | GNF2207A | 200Jg | | 618.5 | 200 | 410 | 178 | 200 | 25 | 549 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 107 | 1126.5 | 450 | 479 | 508 | 168 | 24 | 140 | 2 | 75m6 | 12 | 7.5 | 20 | M12x25 | 420 |
| 110 | GNF2224B | 225Kg | D | 711 | 225 | 446 | 203 | 200 | 28 | 628 | 100 | 120 | 80 | 142 | 1249 | 506 | 526 | 538 | 168 | 24 | 170 | 1 | 85m6 | 14 | 9 | 22 | M20x35 | 520 |
| 132 | GNF2226B | 225Hg | | 761 | 225 | 446 | 203 | 250 | 28 | 628 | 100 | 120 | 80 | 142 | 1349 | 506 | 626 | 588 | 168 | 24 | 170 | 1 | 85m6 | 14 | 9 | 22 | M20x35 | 580 |
| 160 | GNF2254B | 250Hg | E | 829 | 250 | 508 | 228.5 | 280 | 32 | 763 | 100 | 120 | 80 | 203 | 1469 | 557 | 677 | 640 | 190 | 24 | 170 | 1 | 95m6 | 14 | 9 | 25 | M20x35 | 760 |
| 200 | GNF2256B | | | 829 | 250 | 505 | 228.5 | 280 | 32 | 763 | 100 | 120 | 80 | 203 | 1469 | 557 | 677 | 640 | 190 | 24 | 170 | 1 | 95m6 | 14 | 9 | 25 | M20x35 | 810 |
| 220 | GNF228FB | 280Jf | F | 881 | 280 | 570 | 254 | 280 | 35 | 878 | 120 | 120 | 102 | 303 | 1521 | 628 | 680 | 640 | 190 | 28 | 170 | 1 | 95m6 | 14 | 9 | 25 | M20x35 | 1000 |
| 250 | GNF228GB | | | 881 | 280 | 570 | 254 | 280 | 35 | 878 | 120 | 120 | 102 | 303 | 1521 | 628 | 680 | 640 | 190 | 28 | 170 | 1 | 95m6 | 14 | 9 | 25 | M20x35 | 1050 |
| 280 | GNF228HB | | | 881 | 280 | 570 | 254 | 280 | 35 | 878 | 120 | 120 | 102 | 303 | 1521 | 628 | 680 | 640 | 190 | 28 | 170 | 1 | 95m6 | 14 | 9 | 25 | M20x35 | 1100 |

Note 1) The models of 110kW or higher are designed to be coupled directly to the load. Contact Fuji in case of coupled to belt.

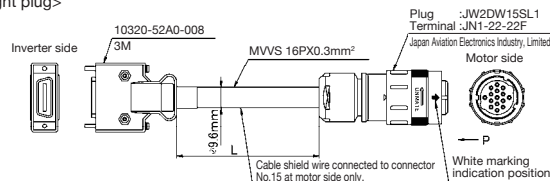
Note 2) Allowable tolerance of dimension: Height of rotary shaft $C \leq 250\text{mm}$ -0.5mm , $C > 250\text{mm}$ -1.0mm

● Dedicated inverter connection cables

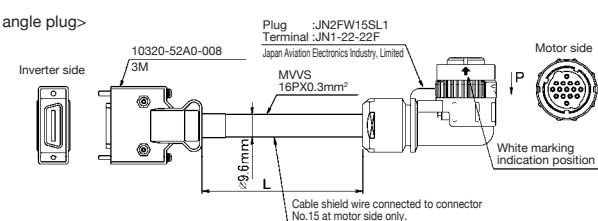
| Cable model | Cable length (L dimension) | Motor side plug type | |
|-------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| | | Straight plug | Right angle plug |
| | 5m | CB-VG1-PMPG-05S | CB-VG1-PMPG-05A |
| | 15m | CB-VG1-PMPG-15S | CB-VG1-PMPG-15A |
| | 30m | CB-VG1-PMPG-30S | CB-VG1-PMPG-30A |
| | 50m | CB-VG1-PMPG-50S | CB-VG1-PMPG-50A |

● Cable arrangement diagram

<Straight plug>

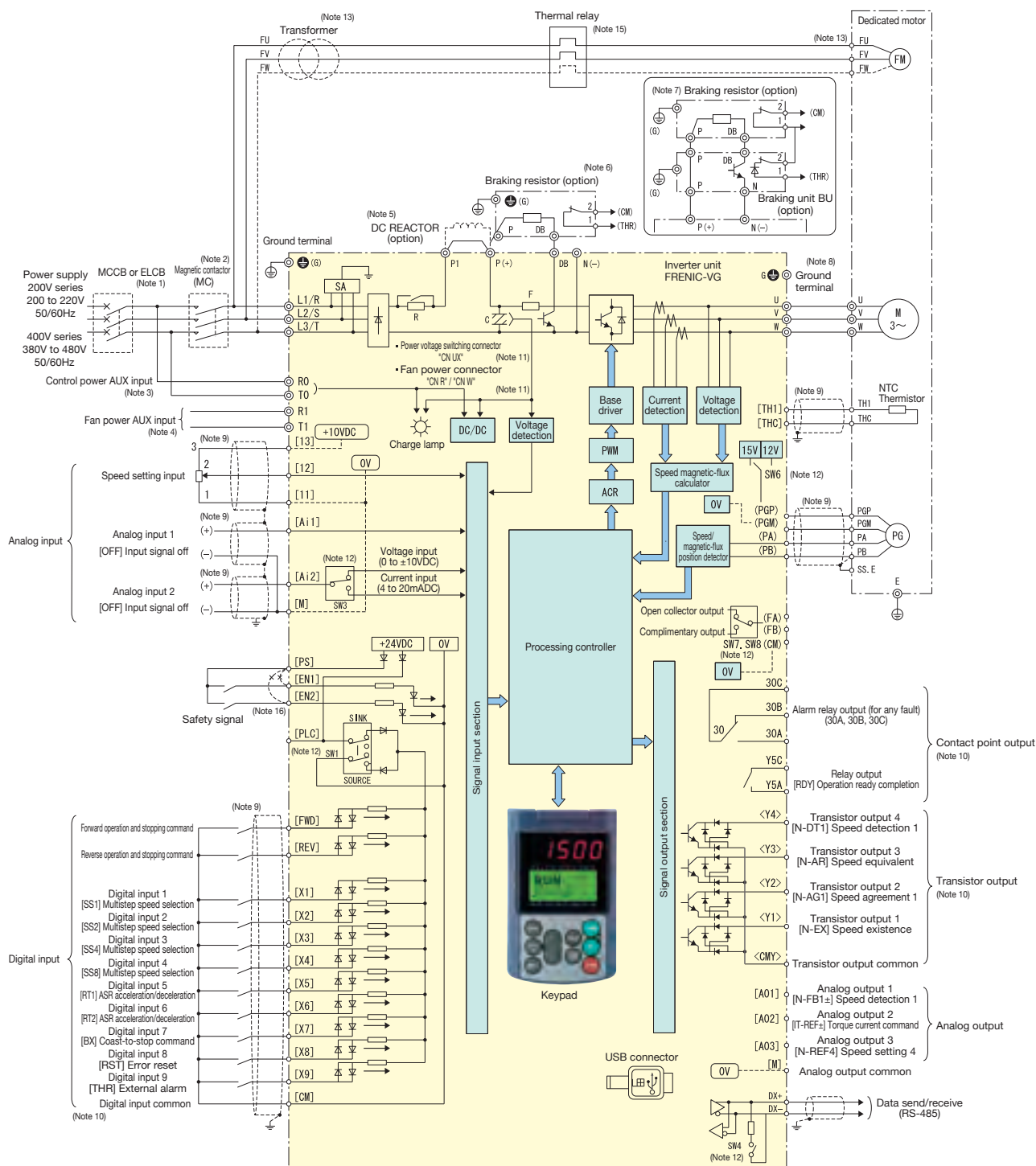


<Right angle plug>



Wiring Diagram

Basic Wiring Diagram (unit type)



(Note1) Install a recommended molded-case circuit-breaker (MCCB) or an earth-leakage circuit-breaker (ELCB) with an overcurrent protection function in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect the wiring. At this time, ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

(Note2) Install a magnetic contactor (MC) for each inverter to separate the inverter from the power supply, apart from the MCCB or ELCB, when necessary. Connect a surge absorber in parallel when installing a coil such as the MC or solenoid near the inverter.

(Note3) Connect this terminal to the power supply to retain relay alarm signal when the protection function is activated, or to keep the Keypad on, even when the inverter main power supply is cut. The inverter can be operated without supplying power to this terminal.

(Note4) Normally this is not necessary to connect. Used when combining the unit such as high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function. (RHC series) (200 V series: 37kW or higher, 400V Series: 75kW or higher)

(Note5) When connecting a DC reactor (DCR option), remove the jumper bar from across the inverter main circuit terminals [P1] and [P(-)]. DC reactor is provided as standard in case of VG15S-□J (Japan) model for 55 kW LD specification and for 75 kW or higher. DC reactor (option) must be used for all capacities under the following conditions: the capacity of the power transformer is 500 kVA or more; or is ten times or more than the inverter rated capacity; or a load with thyristors is connected to the same power supply system.

(Note6) A braking transistor is built in the inverters with 55kW or less (200V series) and 160kW or less (400V series). It can be directly connected across P(+)-DB.

(Note7) When connecting a braking resistor to the inverter with a capacity of 75 kW or more (200V series), or 200 kW or more (400V series), be sure to use a braking unit (option). Connect the braking unit (option) across P(+) and N(-). The auxiliary terminals [1] and [2] have polarity. Connect them according to the diagram above.

(Note8) This is a terminal for grounding the motor. To suppress inverter noise, it is recommended to use this terminal for motor grounding.

(Note9) Use twisted or shielded cables for the control signals. The shield conductor normally should be grounded, however, if noise is significantly induced from external devices, it may be suppressed by connecting it to [0V], [11], [THC] or [0V] ([CM], [PGM]). Set apart from the main circuit wiring as far as possible, and avoid installing it in the same conduit. It is recommended to separate the control signals from the main circuit wires more than 10cm. If crossed, arrange the control wires so that they become almost perpendicular to the main circuit wiring.

(Note10) The functions indicated on terminals [X1] to [X9] (digital inputs), terminals [Y1] to [Y4] (transistor outputs), and terminal [Y5A/C] (contact output) are those assigned from factory default.

(Note11) This is a switching connector of the main circuit (fan power).

(Note12) This is a switch on the control PCB.

(Note13) The motor of 7.5kW or less has a single-phase power supply fan. In that case connect terminals FU and FV. 400 V series motor of 7.5 kW or less has a cooling fan with a supply voltage of 200V / 50 Hz and 200 to 230 V / 60 Hz (single-phase). 400 V series motor with 11 kW or more has a cooling fan with a supply voltage of 400 to 420 V / 50 Hz and 400 to 440 V / 60 Hz (three phase). When the power supply voltage is other than the above, use a transformer to supply the cooling fan.

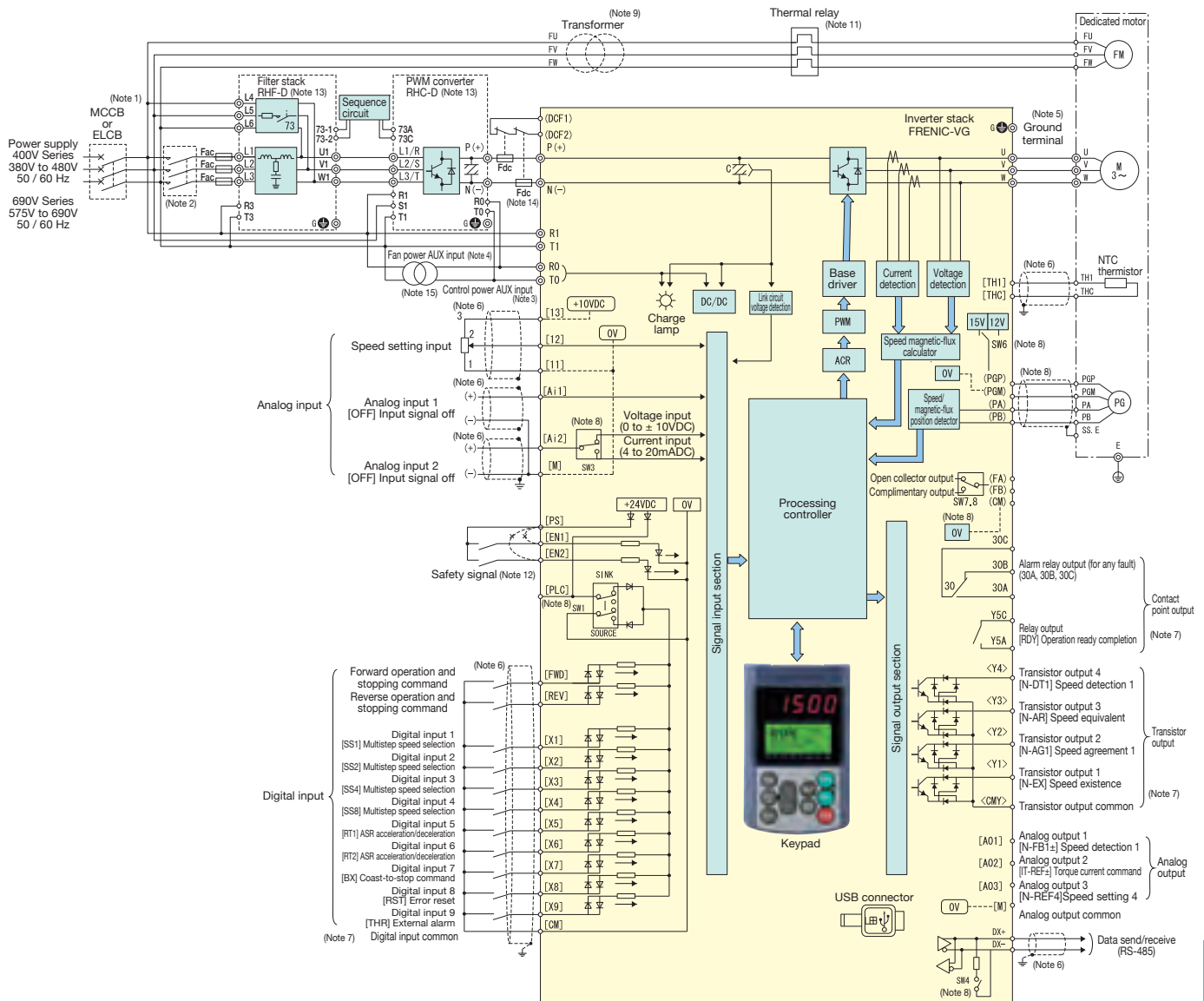
(Note14) The [0V] ([M], [11], [THC]) and [0V] ([CM], [PGM]) terminals are insulated on the inverter.

(Note15) Confirm that the auxiliary contact of thermal relay can trip the line circuit breaker (MCCB) or the electromagnetic contactor (MC).

(Note16) A short-circuit conductor is connected between the safety function terminals [EN1] [EN2] and [PS] as the factory default. To use this safety function, remove the short-circuit conductor before connection.



Basic Wiring Diagram (stack type)



- (Note 1) Install a recommended molded-case circuit-breaker (MCCB) or an earth-leakage circuit-breaker (ELCB) with an overcurrent protection function in the primary circuit of the inverter to protect the wiring. At this time, ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.
- (Note 2) Provide an electromagnetic contactor (MC) recommended for each converter to shut off the converter from the power supply (in addition to the MCCB or ELCB). When the MC, solenoid, or other coil is installed near the converter, a surge absorber should be connected in parallel with it.
- (Note 3) Connect this terminal to the power supply to retain relay alarm signal when the protection function is activated, or to keep the Keypad on, even when the inverter main power supply is cut. The inverter can be operated without supplying power to this terminal.
- (Note 4) Connect this when the inverter capacity is 90kW or more.
- (Note 5) This is a terminal for grounding the motor. To suppress inverter noise, it is recommended to use this terminal for motor grounding.
- (Note 6) Use twisted or shielded cables for the control signals. The shield conductor normally should be grounded, however, if noise is significantly induced from external devices, it may be suppressed by connecting it to \overline{OV} ([M], [I1], [THC]) or \overline{OV} ([CM], [PGM]). Set apart from the main circuit wiring as far as possible, and avoid installing it in the same conduit. It is recommended to separate the control signals from the main circuit wires more than 10cm. If crossed, arrange the control wires so that they become almost perpendicular to the main circuit wiring.
- (Note 7) The functions indicated on terminals [X1] to [X9] (digital inputs), terminals [Y1] to [Y4] (transistor outputs), and terminal [Y5A/C] (contact output) are those assigned from factory default.
- (Note 8) Changeover switch on the control printed circuit board

- (Note 9) The power to the motor cooling fan is 400 to 420 V / 50 Hz or 400 to 440 / 60 Hz. If you use other voltages, it must be adjusted by using a transformer.
- (Note 10) The \overline{OV} ([M], [I1], [THC]) and \overline{OV} ([CM], [PGM]) terminals are insulated on the inverter.
- (Note 11) Confirm that auxiliary contact (manual recovery) of thermal relay can trip the line circuit breaker (MCCB) or electromagnetic contactor (MC).
- (Note 12) A short-circuit conductor is connected between the safety function terminals [EN1] [EN2] and [PS] as the factory default. To use this safety function, remove the short-circuit conductor before connection.
- (Note 13) Refer to the PWM converter and filter stack Instruction Manuals for details on PWM converter (RHC-D) and filter stack (RHF-D) connection.
- (Note 14) Always use a fuse (Fdc). With the 400V Series, connect it to the P(+) side, and for the 690V series, connect it to both the P(+) side and N(-) side.
- (Note 15) In order to isolate the circuit use an isolation transformer or B (NC) contacts of a magnetic contactor whose coil is connected on power supply side.

Option guides (Example of unit type)

For main power input and inverter output

*1 If not using an R0, T0 terminal, connect a connector at this location.

EMC compliance filter [EFL-□□□, FS□□, FN□□]

Dedicated filter to comply with the European EMC Directive (Emission). Install the filter while referring to the details in the installation manual.

Power filter for input circuit [RNF□C□□-□□] **Technica**

This filter can be used for the same purpose as the EMC compliance filter, but is not an EMC compliance.

*2 If using an R0, T0 terminal, connect a connector at this location.

Filter capacitor for reducing radio noise **Technica** [NFM□□M315KPD□]

Used to reduce radio noise. This is effective for the AM radio frequency band.

*Do not use it on the inverter output side.

[Made by Nippon Chemi-con, dealt by Fuji Electric Technica]

Ferrite ring for reducing radio noise [ACL-40B, ACL-74B, F200160]

Used to reduce radio noise. Suppressive effect to the frequency band is available by approximately 1MHz or more. This is appropriate as a simple measure against noise since it affects broad range in the frequency band.

Power filter for output circuit **Technica** [RNF□S□□-□□]

This will become more effective in noise reduction if used together with the power filter for input circuit.

Output circuit filter [OFL-□□□-4A]

Connected to the output of an inverter to:

- Suppress fluctuations of motor terminal voltage.
- Prevent damages to the motor insulation due to surge voltage in 400V series inverter.

*This filter is not limited by carrier frequency. Also, motor can be tuned while this option is installed.

Surge suppression unit [SSU □□□TA-NS]

Surge voltage is generated if the cable between an inverter and a motor is several ten meters long. This product suppresses the surge voltage, preventing the motor from being damaged.

(Can be used for motors of 75kW or lower.)

Surge killer

Absorbs surge voltage coming from L-load of magnetic contactor and solenoid valve to protect electronic devices from malfunctioning.

Surge absorber **Technica**

(Connect in parallel to the coil that is a generation source of surge.)

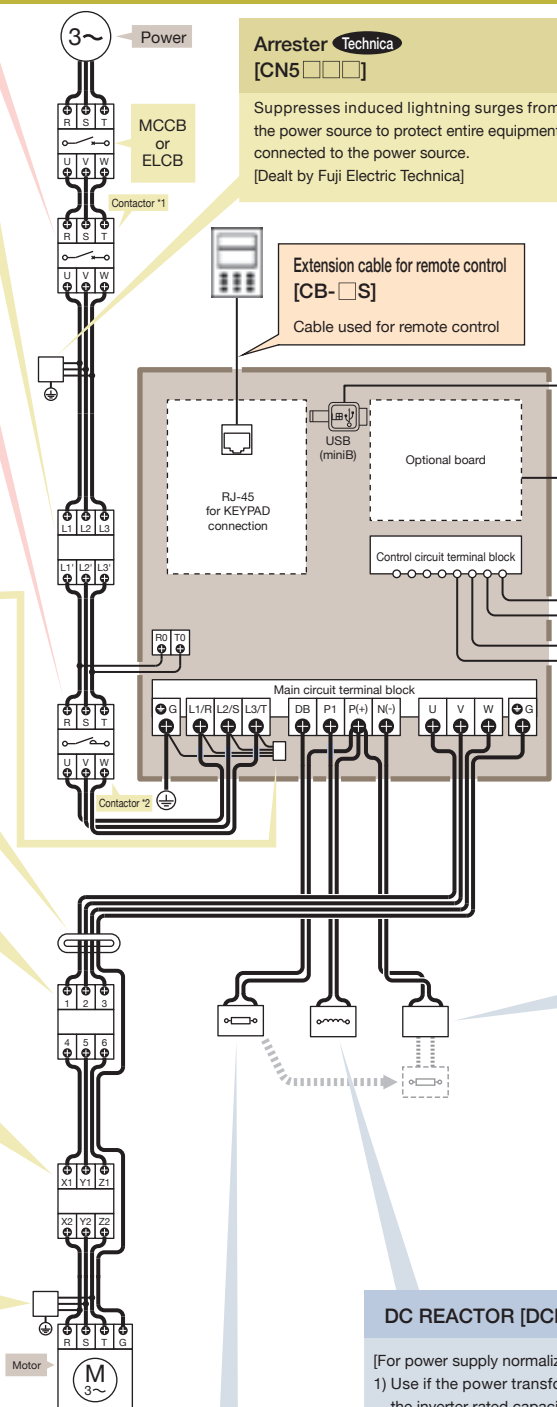
[S2-A-O (for magnetic contactor and solenoid valve)]
[S1-B-O (for mini control relay and timer)]

Surge killer for L-load

(Connect to the power circuit that is a generation source of surge.)

[FSL-323 (for 3-phase)]

[FSL-123 (for single-phase)]



Arrester **Technica** [CN5□□□]

Suppresses induced lightning surges from the power source to protect entire equipment connected to the power source.
[Dealt by Fuji Electric Technica]

Extension cable for remote control [CB-□S]

Cable used for remote control

PC loader for Windows Inverter support software (FRENIC-VG loader)

This software is used to set the function codes of the inverter from a PC, to manage the data.
(*WPS-VG1-STR* is available as free download from our website.)



Battery for memory backup, storing trace back memory and calendar function [OPK-BP]

30kW or more: standard equipment, 22kW: optional

Speed setting potentiometer

Tachometer

Braking unit [BU□□-□C]

To be used together with a braking resistor to increase the inverter braking performance.

Power regenerative PWM converter, RHC series [RHC□□-□C]

Used for suppressing power source harmonics of inverters. It is also equipped with a power supply regenerative function to drastically increase braking capability and reduce energy consumption.

* Use in combination with the RHC Series dedicated pressurization reactor, resistor, and capacitor.

DC REACTOR [DCR□-□□□]

[For power supply normalization]

- 1) Use if the power transformer capacity is 500kVA or more and exceeds the inverter rated capacity by 10 times.
- 2) Use if the inverter and a thyristor converter are connected to the same transformer.
- 3) Connect to prevent trips when trip occurs due to opening/closing of the phase-advancing capacitor for the power supply lines.
- 4) Use if the voltage unbalance exceeds 2%.

[For improving the input power-factor and reducing harmonics]

● Used to reduce the input harmonic current (correcting power-factor)

* For the drop effect, refer to the guideline appendix.

Braking resistor [DB□□V-□□]

Increases braking capability for highly frequent stopping and large moment of inertia. When used together with a braking unit, connect this to the connection terminal of the braking unit.

Peripheral and structure options

Attachment for external cooling

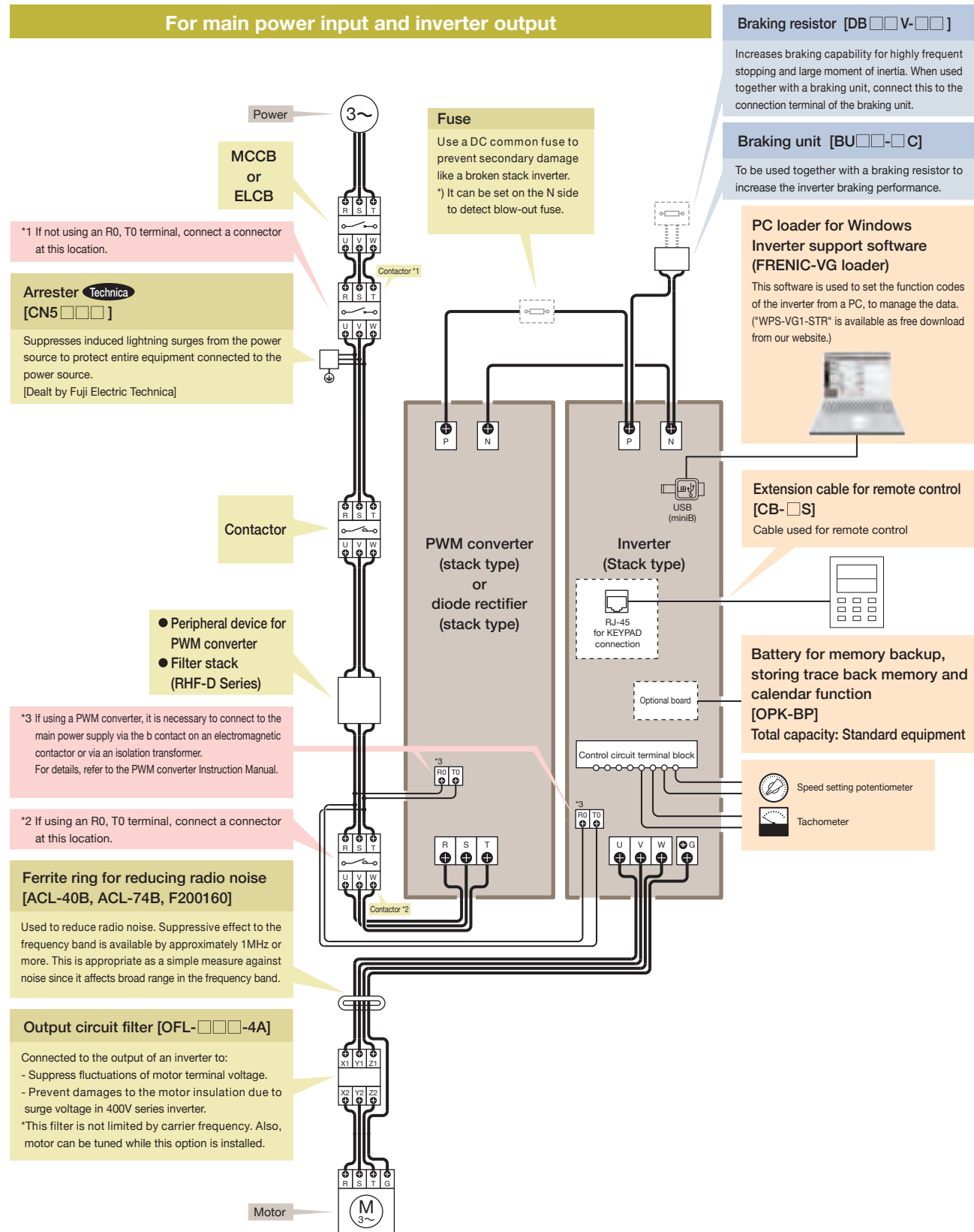
The attachment to install the heat sink part of the inverter outside the panel. [PBVG7-7.5 (for up to 7.5kW)] [PB-F1-30 (for 11 to 22kW)]

* The items indicated with **Technica** are dealt by Fuji Electric Technica.



Option guides (Example of stack type)

For main power input and inverter output



* The items indicated with ^{Technica} are dealt by Fuji Electric Technica.

Options

Optional card

| Category | Name | Type | Switch with SW on the Pt board | Specifications | Remarks |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Analog card | Synchronized interface | OPC-VG1-SN | | Synchronizing interface circuits for dancer control | |
| Digital card (8 bit) | Aio extension card | OPC-VG1-AIO | | Extension card of Ai 2 points + Ao 2 points | |
| | Di interface card | OPC-VG1-DI | OPC-VG1-DI (A) OPC-VG1-DI (B) | 16 bit Di of binary or 4-digit BCD + sign | |
| | Dio extension card | OPC-VG1-DIO | OPC-VG1-DIO (A) | For setting the speed, torque and the torque current reference. | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-DIO (B) | Extension of Di (4bits) and Do (8bits) for function selection. | |
| | PG interface expansion card | OPC-VG1-PG | OPC-VG1-PG (SD) | Dio option card for direct landing control. Di x 16 bit + Do x10 bit | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PG (LD) | UPAC exclusive use | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PG (PR) | + 5V line driver type, voltage output PGs (A,B and Z-phase signals). | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PG (PD) | Used for detecting motor speed, line speed, position reference and position detection. | |
| | | OPC-VG1-PGo | OPC-VG1-PGo (SD) | Open collector type voltage output PGs (A,B and Z-phase signals). | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PGo (LD) | Used for detecting motor speed, line speed, position reference and position detection. | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PGo (PR) | | |
| | | | OPC-VG1-PGo (PD) | | |
| | PG card for synchronous motor drive | OPC-VG1-SPGT | | ABS encoder with 17 bit high resolution | |
| | | OPC-VG1-PMPG | | +5V line driver type | A, B + magnetic pole position (Max. 4bit) |
| | | OPC-VG1-PMPGo | | Open collector type | |
| | T-Link interface card | OPC-VG1-TL | | T-Link interface card | |
| | CC-Link interface card | OPC-VG1-CCL | | CC-Link compliant card (Ver2.00) | |
| | High-speed serial connections for UPAC | OPC-VG1-SIU | | Use for UPAC communication system | coming soon |
| Digital card (16 bit) | SX bus communication card | OPC-VG1-SX | | SX bus communication card | |
| | E-SX bus communication card | OPC-VG1-ESX | | E-SX bus communication card | |
| | PROFINET-IRT | OPC-VG1-PNET | | PROFINET-IRT communication card | |
| | User Programmable Application Card | OPC-VG1-UPAC | | Compatible only with special inverter type VG1S-□□PN | |
| Fieldbus interface card | PROFIBUS-DP | OPC-VG1-PDP | | User programming card | |
| | DeviceNet | OPC-VG1-DEV | | PROFIBUS-DP interface card | |
| Safety card | Functional safety card | OPC-VG1-SAFE | | DeviceNet interface card | |
| Control circuit terminal | Terminal block for high-speed serial communications | OPC-VG1-TBSI | | Safety standard compliant card | |
| Loader | Inverter support loader | WPS-VG1-STR | | Used for multiple-winding motor drive system, reactor connection system | |
| | | WPS-VG1-PCL | | For Windows. (Free version) | |
| Package software | Tension control software | WPS-VG1-TEN | | For Windows. (Paid version) | |
| | Dancer control software | WPS-VG1-DAN | | For Windows. | |
| | Position control software | WPS-VG1-POS | | Supplied with inverter support loader (Paid) CD-ROM. | |

Cable

| Category | Name | Type | Length (m) | Specifications |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|---|
| Cable | Extension cable for remote control | CB-5S | 5m | Connection cable between an inverter and the KEYPAD panel |
| | | CB-3S | 3m | |
| | | CB-1S | 1m | |
| | Encoder cable for GNF2 | CB-VG1-PMPG-05S | 5m | Straight plug |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-15S | 15m | |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-30S | 30m | |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-50S | 50m | |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-05A | 5m | Angle plug |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-15A | 15m | |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-30A | 30m | |
| | | CB-VG1-PMPG-50A | 50m | |
| | Dedicated UPAC cable | CB-VG1-UPAC-3S | 3m | Connection cable for OPC-VG1-UPAC and computer |

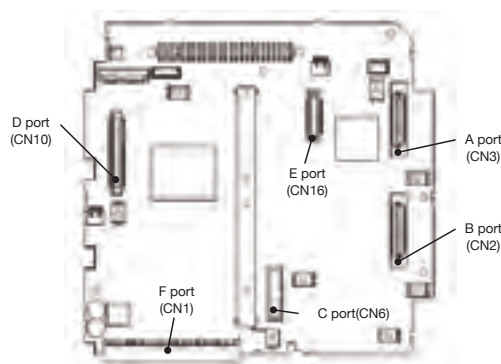
Combination with built-in control option

| CN | Port | Category | Pattern 1 | Pattern 2 | Pattern 3 |
|----|------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 3 | A | Digital card (for 8 bit bus), Analog card | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | B | Digital card (for 8 bit bus) | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | C | Field bus interface card | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 | D | Digital card (for 16 bit bus) | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 16 | E | Safety card | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | F | Control circuit terminal | 1 | 1 | 1 |

- (1) Certain optional communication cards (OPC-VG1-TL and OPC-VG1-CCL, etc.) cannot be installed at the same time. An operation procedure error (Er6) will occur if these cards are installed at the same time.
- (2) The usage of the OPC-VG1-DI, DIO, PG and PGo can be selected by setting the SW on the PCB. 2 cards of each of the types OPC-VG1-DI, DIO, PG and PGo can be installed, but if the SWs for selecting the usage mode are set to the same setting, an operation procedure error (Er6) is indicated.
- (3) If using OPC-VG1-PG for motor speed detection, input from terminals (PA, PB) on the main unit control PCB is disabled.
- (4) The restrictions in the following table apply when installing the OPC-VG1-PG/PGo and OPC-VG1-PMPG/PMPGo.

| | VG1-PG/PGo(SD) VG1-PMPG/PMPGo | VG1-PG/PGo(LD) | VG1-PG/PGo(PR) | VG1-PG/PGo(PD) |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| VG1-PG/PGo(SD) VG1-PMPG/PMPGo | NG | | | |
| VG1-PG/PGo(LD) | OK | NG | | |
| VG1-PG/PGo(PR) | OK | NG | NG | |
| VG1-PG/PGo(PD) | OK | NG | NG | NG |

- (5) When you install OPC-VG1-PMPG, you should select terminals according to the control method. The terminals (PA, PB) on the control PC board of the main unit are enabled if vector control for induction motor with speed sensor is selected. The OPC-VG1-PMPG is enabled if vector control for synchronous motor with speed sensor is selected.
- (6) OPC-VG1-SPGT can only be installed in the B port.





Braking resistor, braking unit (max. 150% torque, 10% ED)

| Power supply voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | Inverter type Unit type * (HD spec) | Braking unit For unit type | | Braking resistor | | | Continuous braking (150% torque conversion value) | | | Repetitive braking (100s or less cycle) | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|------|------------------|-------------|------|--|------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | | | Type | Q'ty | Type | Ohmic value | Q'ty | Max. braking torque [%] | Braking time [s] | Discharging capability [kW] | Duty cycle [%ED] | Average loss [kW] |
| 3-phase 200V | 0.75 | FRN0.75VG1S-2□ | Built-in unit | | DB2.2V-21B | 30Ω | 1 | 150% | 10s | 16.5 | 10%ED | 0.165 |
| | 1.5 | FRN1.5VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2.2 | FRN2.2VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.2775 |
| | 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | FRN11VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.4125 |
| | 15 | FRN15VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.5625 |
| | 22 | FRN22VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | FRN30VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.825 |
| | 37 | FRN37VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | FRN45VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | 1.125 |
| | 55 | FRN55VG1S-2□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | FRN75VG1S-2□ | BU55-2C | 2 | DB75V-21C | 2.4Ω/2 | 1 | | | | | 1.3875 |
| 3-phase 400V | 90 | FRN90VG1S-2□ | BU90-2C | 2 | DB90V-21C | 2Ω/2 | 1 | | | | | 1.65 |
| | 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-4□ | Built-in unit | | DB3.7V-41B | 96Ω | 1 | 150% | 10s | 27.75 | 10%ED | 0.2775 |
| | 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 11 | FRN11VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 15 | FRN15VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.4125 |
| | 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 22 | FRN22VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.5625 |
| | 30 | FRN30VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 37 | FRN37VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 0.825 |
| | 45 | FRN45VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 55 | FRN55VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 1.125 |
| | 75 | FRN75VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 90 | FRN90VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 1.3875 |
| | 110 | FRN110VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 132 | FRN132VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | 1.65 |
| | 160 | FRN160VG1S-4□ | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | FRN200VG1S-4□ | BU220-4C | 2 | DB200V-41C | 3.5Ω/2 | 1 | | | | | 2.25 |
| | 220 | FRN220VG1S-4□ | | | DB220V-41C | 3.2Ω/2 | 1 | | | | | |
| | 250 | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | 2.775 |
| | 280 | FRN280VG1S-4□ | BU220-4C | 2 | DB160V-41C | 2.2Ω/2 | 2 | | | | | |
| | 315 | FRN315VG1S-4□ | | | DB160V-41C | 2.2Ω/2 | 2 | | | | | 3.375 |
| | 355 | FRN355VG1S-4□ | BU220-4C | 3 | DB132V-41C | 2.6Ω/3 | 3 | | | | | 4.125 |
| | 400 | FRN400VG1S-4□ | | | DB132V-41C | 2.6Ω/3 | 3 | | | | | |
| | 500 | FRN500VG1S-4□ | | 4 | DB132V-41C | 2.6Ω/4 | 4 | | | | | 5.625 |
| | 630 | FRN630VG1S-4□ | | | DB160V-41C | 2.2Ω/4 | 4 | | | | | |
| | 710 | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | 6.75 |
| | 800 | — | — | — | — | — | — | | | | | |

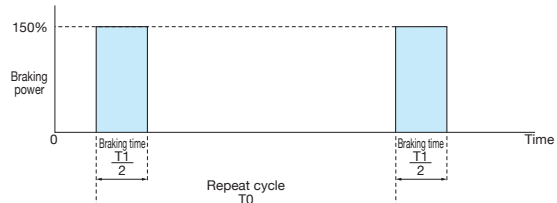
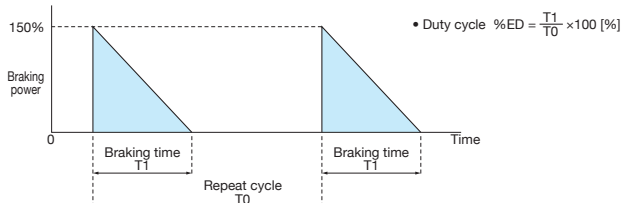
* For the unit type (MD / LD) specification and stack type (LD) specification, refer to the User Manual.

(Unit Type, Function Code Edition: 24A7-□-0019, Stack Type Edition: 24A7-□-0018)

(Note 1) The duty cycle [%ED] are calculated as the 150% torque braking used for deceleration as described below.

(Note 2) Two braking resistors are required for each of DB160V-41C, DB200V-41C, or DB220V-41C.

(Note 3) When connecting three braking units or more in parallel, refer to the supplement document of the DB Unit instruction manual (notes in connecting multiple units) INR-HF51614.



[Selection procedure] All three conditions listed below must be satisfied simultaneously.

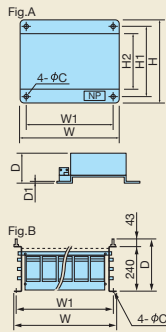
1 "The maximum braking torque" does not exceed the value shown on the table.

2 The energy discharged in the resistor for each braking (the area of the triangle shown in the above figure, area of rectangle in drawing on right) does not exceed "the discharging capability [kW]" on the table.

3 The average loss (energy discharged in the resistor divided by the braking interval) does not exceed "the average loss [kW]" shown on the table.

Options

Braking resistor (max.150% torque, 10%ED Spec.)



200V Series

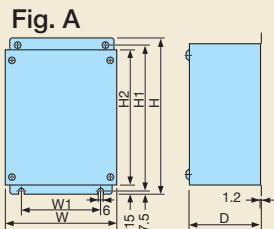
| Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | | W | W1 | H | H1 | H2 | D | D1 | C | |
| DB2.2V-21B | | 330 | 298 | 242 | 210 | 165 | 140 | 1.6 | 8 | 4 |
| DB3.7V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 280 | 248 | 203 | 140 | 1.6 | 8 | 5 |
| DB5.5V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 280 | 248 | 203 | 140 | 1.6 | 8 | 5 |
| DB7.5V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 480 | 448 | 377 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 6 |
| DB11V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 480 | 448 | 377 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 7 |
| DB15V-21B | A | 400 | 368 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 10 |
| DB18.5V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 10 |
| DB22V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 13 |
| DB30V-21B | | 400 | 368 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 18 |
| DB37V-21B | | 405 | 368 | 750 | 718 | 647 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 22 |
| DB45V-21B | | 405 | 368 | 750 | 718 | 647 | 340 | 1.6 | 10 | 26 |
| DB55V-21C | | 450 | 420 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 35 |
| DB75V-21C | B | 600 | 570 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 33 |
| DB90V-21C | | 700 | 670 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 43 |

400V Series

| Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------------------|
| | | W | W1 | H | H1 | H2 | D | D1 | C | |
| DB3.7V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 280 | 248 | 203 | 140 | 1.6 | 8 | 5 |
| DB5.5V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 480 | 448 | 377 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 7 |
| DB7.5V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 480 | 448 | 377 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 7 |
| DB11V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 480 | 448 | 377 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 8 |
| DB15V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 11 |
| DB18.5V-41B | A | 420 | 388 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 140 | 1.6 | 10 | 11 |
| DB22V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 14 |
| DB30V-41B | | 420 | 388 | 660 | 628 | 557 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 19 |
| DB37V-41B | | 425 | 388 | 750 | 718 | 647 | 240 | 1.6 | 10 | 21 |
| DB45V-41B | | 425 | 388 | 750 | 718 | 647 | 340 | 1.6 | 10 | 26 |
| DB55V-41C | | 550 | 520 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 26 |
| DB75V-41C | | 550 | 520 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 30 |
| DB90V-41C | | 650 | 620 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 41 |
| DB110V-41C | B | 750 | 720 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 57 |
| DB132V-41C | | 750 | 720 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 43 |
| DB160V-41C | | 600 | 570 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 37(x2) |
| DB200V-41C | | 725 | 695 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 50(x2) |
| DB220V-41C | | 725 | 695 | 440 | 430 | 250 | 283 | - | 12 | 51(x2) |

* For DB160V-41C, DB200V-41C, and DB220V-41C, a pair of resistors of the same type is used.
Be sure to secure the space for installation. A pair of resistors is shipped for the order of one unit.

Braking unit (BU□□-□)

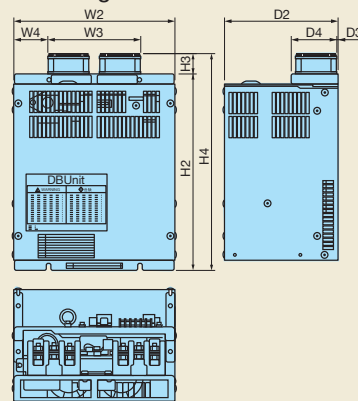


| Voltage | Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|--------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|
| | | | W | W1 | H | H1 | H2 | D | |
| 3-phase 200V | BU55-2C | A | 230 | 130 | 240 | 225 | 210 | 160 | 6 |
| | BU90-2C | A | 250 | 150 | 370 | 355 | 340 | | 9 |
| 3-phase 400V | BU37-4C | A | 150 | 100 | 280 | 265 | 250 | 160 | 4 |
| | BU55-4C | A | 230 | 130 | 280 | 265 | 250 | | 5.5 |
| | BU90-4C | A | 230 | 130 | 280 | 265 | 250 | | 5.5 |
| | BU132-4C | A | 250 | 150 | 370 | 355 | 340 | | 9 |
| | BU220-4C | A | 250 | 150 | 450 | 435 | 420 | | 13 |

Fan unit for braking unit (BU-F)



Braking unit + Fan unit



The duty cycle [%ED] of the model with an external braking unit is increased from 10% ED to 30% ED by using this option.

[Fan unit]

| Type | Dimensions [mm] | | | |
|------|-----------------|----|----|----------------------------|
| | W1 | H1 | D1 | ℓ (Fan power supply cable) |
| BU-F | 149 | 44 | 76 | 320 |

[Braking unit + Fan unit]

| Voltage | Type | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|
| | | W2 | W3 | W4 | H2 | H3 | H4 | D2 | D3 | D4 |
| 3-phase 200V | BU55-2C+BU-F | 230 | 135 | 47.5 | 240 | 30 | 270 | 160 | 1.2 | 64 |
| | BU90-2C+BU-F | 250 | | 57.5 | 370 | | 400 | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | BU37-4C+BU-F | 150 | | 7.5 | 280 | | 310 | | | |
| | BU55-4C+BU-F | 230 | | 47.5 | 280 | | 310 | | | |
| | BU90-4C+BU-F | 230 | 135 | 47.5 | 280 | 30 | 310 | 160 | 1.2 | 64 |
| | BU132-4C+BU-F | 250 | | 57.5 | 370 | | 400 | | | |
| | BU220-4C+BU-F | 250 | | 57.5 | 450 | | 480 | | | |



The DC reactor is mainly used for the unit type. With the stack type, the DC reactor is built into the diode converter and is used if necessary.

* For details, refer to the Stack Type User Manual (24A7-□-0018).

DC Reactor (DCR □ - □ □ □ □)



Fig. A

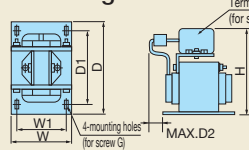


Fig. B

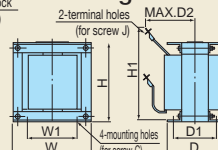


Fig. C

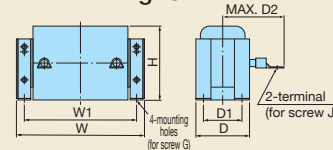


Fig. D

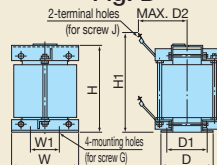


Fig. E

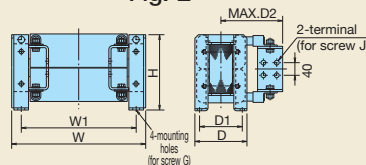
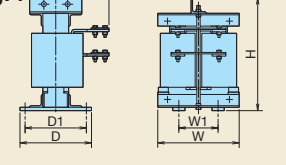


Fig. F



*For models with a standard motor of 75kW or more, it is included as a standard.

| Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | Inverter Type | | | REACTOR Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------|-------|----------|-----|---------------------|
| | | HD Specification | MD Specification | LD Specification | | | W | W1 | D | D1 | D2 | G | H | H1 | J | | |
| 3-phase 200V | 0.75 | FRN0.75VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-0.75 | A | 66 | 56 | 90 | 72 | 20 | M4(5.2×8) | 94 | — | M4 | 1.4 | |
| | 1.5 | FRN1.5VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-1.5 | | 66 | 56 | 90 | 72 | 20 | M4(5.2×8) | 94 | — | M4 | 1.6 | |
| | 2.2 | FRN2.2VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-2.2 | | 86 | 71 | 100 | 80 | 10 | M5(6×9) | 110 | — | M4 | 1.8 | |
| | 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-3.7 | | 86 | 71 | 100 | 80 | 20 | M5(6×9) | 110 | — | M4 | 2.6 | |
| | 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-5.5 | | 111 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 20 | M6(7×11) | 130 | — | M5 | 3.6 | |
| | 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-7.5 | | 111 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 23 | M6(7×11) | 130 | — | M5 | 3.8 | |
| | 11 | FRN11VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-11 | | 111 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 24 | M6(7×11) | 137 | — | M6 | 4.3 | |
| | 15 | FRN15VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-15 | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 15 | M6(7×11) | 180 | — | M8 | 5.9 | |
| | 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-18.5 | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 25 | M6(7×11) | 180 | — | M8 | 7.4 | |
| | 22 | FRN22VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-22A | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 25 | M6(7×11) | 180 | — | M8 | 7.5 | |
| | 30 | FRN30VG1S-2□ | — | — | DCR2-30B | | 152 | 90 | 156 | 116 | 115 | M6(Φ8) | 130 | 190 | M10 | 12 | |
| | 37 | FRN37VG1S-2□ | — | FRN30VG1S-2□ | DCR2-37B | B | 171 | 110 | 151 | 110 | 115 | M6(Φ8) | 150 | 200 | M10 | 14 | |
| | | | | | DCR2-37C | C | 210 | 185 | 101 | 81 | 125 | M6(7×13) | 125 | — | M10 | 7.4 | |
| | 45 | FRN45VG1S-2□ | — | FRN37VG1S-2□ | DCR2-45B | B | 171 | 110 | 166 | 125 | 120 | M6(8) | 150 | 200 | M10 | 16 | |
| | | | | | DCR2-45C | C | 210 | 185 | 106 | 86 | 135 | M6(7×13) | 125 | — | M12 | 8.4 | |
| | 55 | FRN55VG1S-2□ | — | FRN45VG1S-2□ | DCR2-55B | D | 190 | 160 | 131 | 90 | 100 | M6(Φ8) | 210 | 250 | M12 | 16 | |
| | | | | | DCR2-55C | C | 255 | 225 | 96 | 76 | 140 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — | M12 | 11 | |
| 75 | FRN75VG1S-2□ | — | FRN55VG1S-2□ | DCR2-75C | C | 255 | 225 | 106 | 86 | 145 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — | M12 | 12 | | |
| 90 | FRN90VG1S-2□ | — | FRN75VG1S-2□ | DCR2-90C | | 255 | 225 | 116 | 96 | 155 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — | M12 | 14 | | |
| 110 | — | — | FRN90VG1S-2□ | DCR2-110C | | 300 | 265 | 116 | 90 | 185 | M8(10×18) | 160 | — | M12 | 17 | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-3.7 | A | 86 | 71 | 100 | 80 | 20 | M5(6×9) | 110 | — | M4 | 2.6 | |
| | 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-5.5 | | 86 | 71 | 100 | 80 | 20 | M5(6×9) | 110 | — | M4 | 2.6 | |
| | 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-7.5 | | 111 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 24 | M6(7×11) | 130 | — | M5 | 4.2 | |
| | 11 | FRN11VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-11 | | 111 | 95 | 100 | 80 | 24 | M6(7×11) | 130 | — | M5 | 4.3 | |
| | 15 | FRN15VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-15 | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 15 | M6(7×11) | 168 | — | M5 | 5.9 | |
| | 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-18.5 | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 25 | M6(7×11) | 171 | — | M6 | 7.2 | |
| | 22 | FRN22VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-22A | | 146 | 124 | 120 | 96 | 25 | M6(7×11) | 171 | — | M6 | 7.2 | |
| | 30 | FRN30VG1S-4□ | — | — | DCR4-30B | | B | 152 | 90 | 157 | 115 | 100 | M6(Φ8) | 130 | 190 | M8 | 13 |
| | | | | | DCR4-37B | | B | 171 | 110 | 150 | 110 | 100 | M6(Φ8) | 150 | 200 | M8 | 15 |
| | 37 | FRN37VG1S-4□ | — | FRN30VG1S-4□ | DCR4-37C | | C | 210 | 185 | 101 | 81 | 105 | M6(7×13) | 125 | — | M8 | 7.4 |
| | | | | | DCR4-45B | | B | 171 | 110 | 165 | 125 | 110 | M6(Φ8) | 150 | 210 | M8 | 18 |
| | 45 | FRN45VG1S-4□ | — | FRN37VG1S-4□ | DCR4-45C | C | 210 | 185 | 106 | 86 | 120 | M6(7×13) | 125 | — | M8 | 8.4 | |
| | | | | | DCR4-55B | B | 171 | 110 | 170 | 130 | 110 | M6(Φ8) | 150 | 210 | M8 | 20 | |
| | 55 | FRN55VG1S-4□ | — | FRN45VG1S-4□ | DCR4-55C | C | 255 | 225 | 96 | 76 | 120 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — | M10 | 11 | |
| | | | | | 75 | FRN75VG1S-4□ | — | FRN55VG1S-4□ | DCR4-75C | 255 | 225 | 106 | 86 | 125 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — |
| | 90 | FRN90VG1S-4□ | — | FRN75VG1S-4□ | DCR4-90C | 255 | 225 | 116 | 96 | 140 | M6(7×13) | 145 | — | M12 | 15 | | |
| | 110 | FRN110VG1S-4□ | FRN90VG1S-4□ | FRN90VG1S-4□ | DCR4-110C | 300 | 265 | 116 | 90 | 175 | M8(10×18) | 155 | — | M12 | 19 | | |
| | 132 | FRN132VG1S-4□ | FRN110VG1S-4□ | FRN110VG1S-4□ | DCR4-132C | 300 | 265 | 126 | 100 | 180 | M8(10×18) | 160 | — | M12 | 22 | | |
| | 160 | FRN160VG1S-4□ | FRN132VG1S-4□ | FRN132VG1S-4□ | DCR4-160C | 350 | 310 | 131 | 103 | 180 | M10(12×22) | 190 | — | M12 | 26 | | |
| | 200 | FRN200VG1S-4□ | FRN160VG1S-4□ | FRN160VG1S-4□ | DCR4-200C | 350 | 310 | 141 | 113 | 185 | M10(12×22) | 190 | — | M12 | 30 | | |
| | 220 | FRN220VG1S-4□ | FRN200VG1S-4□ | FRN200VG1S-4□ | DCR4-220C | 350 | 310 | 146 | 118 | 200 | M10(12×22) | 190 | — | M12 | 33 | | |
| | 250 | — | FRN220VG1S-4□ | — | DCR4-250C | 350 | 310 | 161 | 133 | 210 | M10(12×22) | 190 | — | M12 | 35 | | |
| | 280 | FRN280VG1S-4□ | — | FRN220VG1S-4□ | DCR4-280C | 350 | 310 | 161 | 133 | 210 | M10(12×22) | 190 | — | M16 | 37 | | |
| | 315 | FRN315VG1S-4□ | FRN280VG1S-4□ | — | DCR4-315C | 400 | 345 | 146 | 118 | 200 | M10(12×22) | 225 | — | M16 | 40 | | |
| | 355 | FRN355VG1S-4□ | FRN315VG1S-4□ | FRN280VG1S-4□ | DCR4-355C | 400 | 345 | 156 | 128 | 200 | M10(12×22) | 225 | — | 4×M12 | 49 | | |
| | 400 | FRN400VG1S-4□ | FRN355VG1S-4□ | FRN315VG1S-4□ | DCR4-400C | 445 | 385 | 145 | 117 | 213 | M10(12×22) | 245 | — | 4×M12 | 52 | | |
| | 450 | — | FRN400VG1S-4□ | FRN355VG1S-4□ | DCR4-450C | 440 | 385 | 150 | 122 | 215 | M10(12×22) | 245 | — | 4×M12 | 62 | | |
| 500 | FRN500VG1S-4□ | — | FRN400VG1S-4□ | DCR4-500C | 445 | 390 | 165 | 137 | 220 | M10(12×22) | 245 | — | 4×M12 | 72 | | | |
| 630 | FRN630VG1S-4□ | — | FRN500VG1S-4□ | DCR4-630C | F | 285 | 145 | 203 | 170 | 195 | M12(14×20) | 480 | — | 2×M12 | 75 | | |
| 710 | — | — | FRN630VG1S-4□ | DCR4-710C | | 340 | 160 | 295 | 255 | 225 | M12(Φ15) | 480 | — | 4×M12 | 95 | | |

•FRN□VG1S-□J (Japanese)

The DC Reactor (DCR) in thick-frame are provided as standard (supplied adding to the unit).

The DC Reactor (DCR) is provided as standard for FRN55VG1S-2 and FRN55VG1S-4 of the LD specification, but not provided as standard for those units of HD specification.

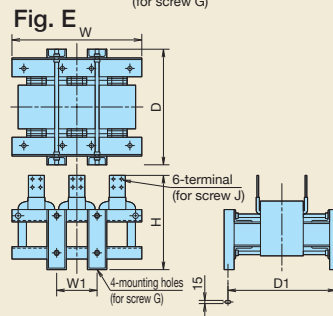
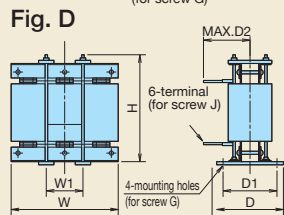
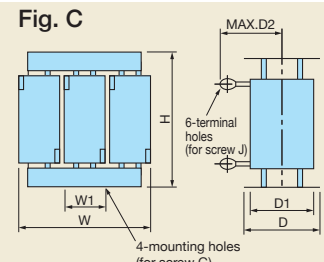
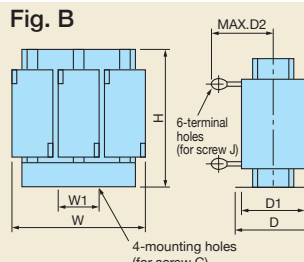
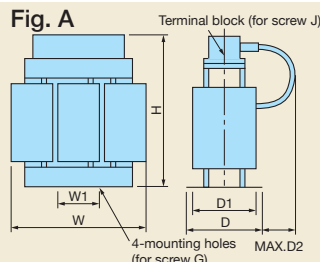
•FRN□VG1S-□E (English), -□C (Chinese)

The DC reactor (DCR) is optional. (All capacities)

*The DCR2/4-□□B type is also prepared for motors with 75kW or larger, which are applicable as standard. Contact us for ordering product separately.

| DC Reactor Type | Remarks |
|--|--|
| Input power factor of DCR2/4-□□/□□A/□□B: approx. 90 to 95% | The symbol at the end of the type code varies depending on the capacity. |
| Input power factor of the DCR2/4-□□C: about 86 to 90% | This can be selected with the inverter of 37kW or more. |

AC Reactor (ACR□-□□□)

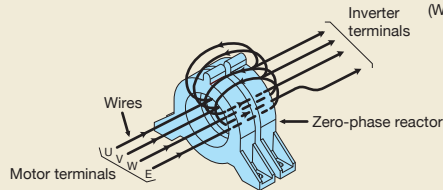
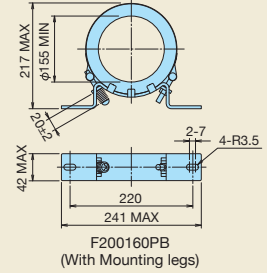
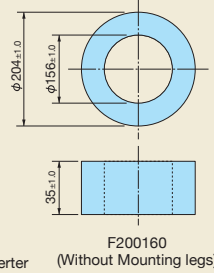
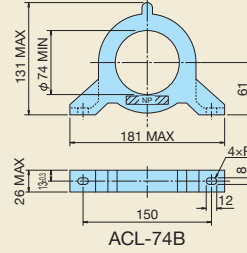
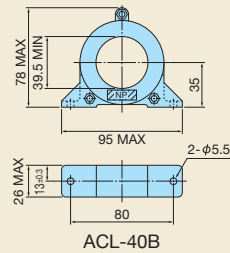


| Voltage | Reactor Type | Fig. No. | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|--------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-------|---------------------|
| | | | W | W1 | D | D1 | D2 | G | H | J | |
| 3-phase 200V | ACR2-0.75A | A | 120 | 40 | 100 | 75 | 20 | M5(6×10) | 115 | M4 | 1.9 |
| | ACR2-1.5A | | 120 | 40 | 100 | 75 | 20 | M5(6×10) | 115 | M4 | 2.0 |
| | ACR2-2.2A | | 120 | 40 | 100 | 75 | 20 | M5(6×10) | 115 | M4 | 2.0 |
| | ACR2-3.7A | | 125 | 40 | 100 | 75 | 25 | M5(6×10) | 125 | M4 | 2.4 |
| | ACR2-5.5A | B | 125 | 40 | 115 | 90 | 25 | M5(6×10) | 125 | M4 | 3.1 |
| | ACR2-7.5A | | 125 | 40 | 115 | 90 | 106 | M5(6×10) | 95 | M5 | 3.1 |
| | ACR2-11A | | 125 | 40 | 125 | 100 | 106 | M5(6×10) | 95 | M6 | 3.7 |
| | ACR2-15A | | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 106 | M6(7×11) | 115 | M6 | 4.8 |
| | ACR2-18.5A | C | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 109 | M6(7×11) | 115 | M6 | 5.1 |
| | ACR2-22A | | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 109 | M6(7×11) | 115 | M6 | 5.1 |
| | ACR2-37 | | 190 | 60 | 120 | 90 | 172 | M6(7×11) | 190 | M8 | 11 |
| | ACR2-55 | | 190 | 60 | 120 | 90 | 200 | M6(7×11) | 190 | M12 | 13 |
| | ACR2-75 | C | 250 | 100 | 120 | 90 | 200 | M8(9×14) | 250 | M12 | 25 |
| | ACR2-90 | | 285 | 190 | 158 | 120 | 190 | M10(12×20) | 210 | M12 | 26 |
| | ACR2-110 | | 280 | 150 | 138 | 110 | 200 | M8(10×20) | 270 | M12 | 30 |
| 3-phase 400V | ACR4-3.7A | B | 125 | 40 | 100 | 75 | 106 | M5(6×10) | 95 | M4 | 2.4 |
| | ACR4-5.5A | | 125 | 40 | 115 | 90 | 106 | M5(6×10) | 95 | M5 | 3.1 |
| | ACR4-7.5A | | 125 | 40 | 115 | 90 | 106 | M5(6×10) | 95 | M5 | 3.7 |
| | ACR4-11A | | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 106 | M6(7×11) | 115 | M6 | 4.3 |
| | ACR4-15A | B | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 106 | M6(7×11) | 137 | M6 | 5.4 |
| | ACR4-18.5A | | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 106 | M6(7×11) | 137 | M6 | 5.7 |
| | ACR4-22A | | 180 | 60 | 110 | 85 | 106 | M6(7×11) | 137 | M6 | 5.9 |
| | ACR4-37 | | 190 | 60 | 120 | 90 | 172 | M6(7×11) | 190 | M8 | 12 |
| | ACR4-55 | C | 190 | 60 | 120 | 90 | 200 | M6(7×11) | 190 | M10 | 14 |
| | ACR4-75 | | 190 | 60 | 126 | 90 | 157 | M6(7×10) | 190 | M10 | 16 |
| | ACR4-110 | | 250 | 100 | 136 | 105 | 202 | M8(9.5×18) | 245 | M12 | 24 |
| | ACR4-132 | | 250 | 100 | 146 | 115 | 207 | M8(10×16) | 250 | M12 | 32 |
| | ACR4-220 | C | 320 | 120 | 150 | 110 | 240 | M10(12×20) | 300 | M12 | 40 |
| | ACR4-280 | | 380 | 130 | 150 | 110 | 260 | M10(12×20) | 300 | M12 | 52 |
| | ACR4-355 | | 380 | 130 | 150 | 110 | 260 | M10(12×20) | 300 | M12 | 52 |
| | ACR4-450 | | 380 | 130 | 150 | 110 | 260 | M10(12×20) | 300 | M12 | 52 |
| | ACR4-450 | D | 460 | 155 | 290 | 230 | 200 | M12(Φ15) | 490 | 4×M12 | 95 |
| | ACR4-530 | E | 480 | 155 | 420 | 370 | — | M12(15×25) | 380 | 4×M12 | 100 |
| | ACR4-630 | | 510 | 170 | 420 | 370 | — | M12(15×25) | 390 | 4×M12 | 110 |

Note) It is not necessary to use the reactor unless a particularly stable power supply is required, i.e., DC bus connection operation (PN connection operation).
Use the DC reactor (DCR) as a measure against harmonics.



Zero-phase reactor for reducing radiated noise (ACL-40B, ACL-74B, F200160)

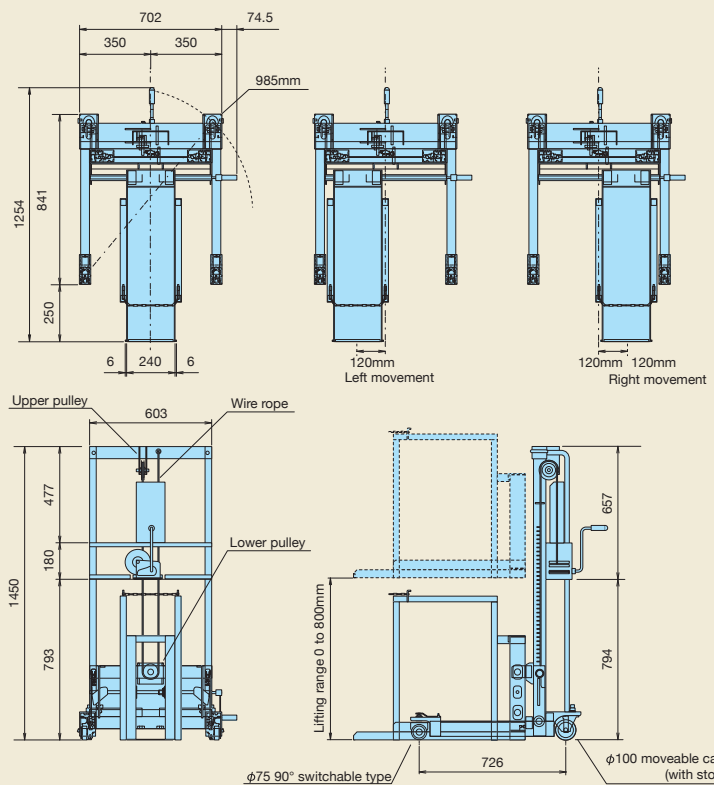
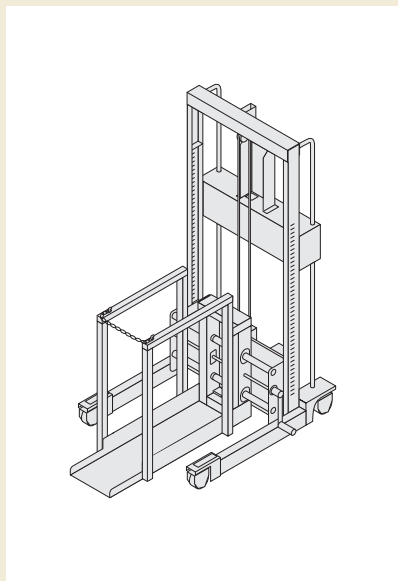


Applied wire size list

| Ferrite ring types for reducing radio noise | Q'ty | No. of turns | Recommended wire size [mm ²] Note) |
|---|------|--------------|--|
| ACL-40B | 1 | 4 | 2.0, 3.5, 5.5 |
| | 2 | 2 | 8, 14 |
| | 4 | 1 | 22, 38, 5.5×2, 8×2, 14×2, 22×2 |
| ACL-74B | 1 | 4 | 8, 14 |
| | 2 | 2 | 22, 38, 60, 5.5×2, 8×2, 14×2, 22×2 |
| | 4 | 1 | 100, 150, 200, 250, 38×2, 60×2, 100×2 |
| F200160 F200160PB | 1 | 4 | 150×2, 200×2, 250×2, 325×2 150×3, 200×3, 250×3, 325×3 250×4, 325×4 |

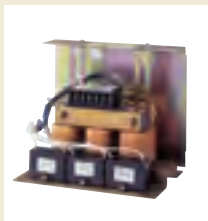
NOTE) Use a 600V HIV insulation cable (Allowable temp. 75°C).

Hand Lifter



Options

Output circuit filter (OFL- 4A)[400V series]



Filter dimensions (22kW or less)

Fig. A

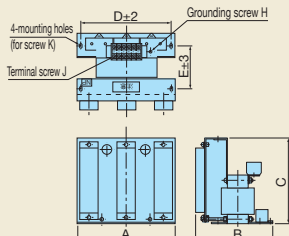
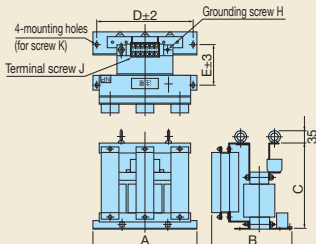


Fig. B



Filter dimensions (30kW or more):reactor

Fig. C

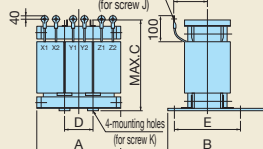


Fig. D

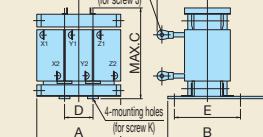
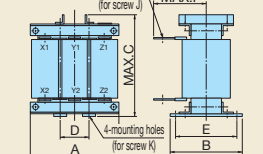
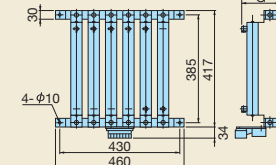


Fig. E



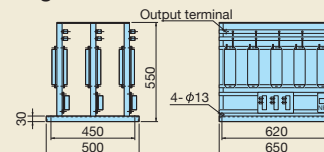
Filter dimensions (30kW or more):resistor/capacitor

Fig. F



The reactor, capacitor and resistor for filter OFL-30-4A or larger have to be installed separately.
(Those items are not included in the mass indicated in the table below. They are shipped as a set by ordering the filter.)

Fig. G



| Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | Inverter Type | | | | | Filter Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----|
| | | Unit Type | | | Stack Type | | | | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | Grounding screw H | Terminal screw J | Mounting screw K | | |
| | | HD Specification | MD Specification | LD Specification | MD Specification | LD Specification | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 3.7 | FRN3.7VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | OFL-3.7-4A | A | 220 | 225 | 220 | 200 | 115 | — | — | M4 | M4 | M5 | 14 | |
| | 5.5 | FRN5.5VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | OFL-7.5-4A | | 290 | 290 | 230 | 260 | 160 | — | — | M5 | M5 | M6 | 22 | |
| | 7.5 | FRN7.5VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | OFL-15-4A | | B | 330 | 275 | 310 | 300 | 145 | — | — | M6 | M6 | M8 | 35 |
| | 11 | FRN11VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | | 330 | | 300 | 330 | 300 | 170 | — | — | M6 | M6 | M8 | 45 | |
| | 15 | FRN15VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | | OFL-22-4A | | 330 | 300 | 330 | 300 | 170 | — | — | M6 | M6 | M8 | 45 |
| | 18.5 | FRN18.5VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | OFL-30-4A | C/F | 210 | 175 | 210 | 70 | 140 | 90 | 160 | — | M5 | M6 | 12 | |
| | 22 | FRN22VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | | | OFL-37-4A | 220 | 190 | 220 | 75 | 150 | 95 | 160 | — | M5 | M6 | 15 |
| | 30 | FRN30VG1S-4 | — | — | FRN30SVG1S-4 | — | | | OFL-45-4A | 220 | 195 | 265 | 70 | 155 | 140 | 160 | — | M6 | M8 | 17 |
| | 37 | FRN37VG1S-4 | — | FRN30VG1S-4 | FRN37SVG1S-4 | FRN30SVG1S-4 | OFL-55-4A | 260 | 200 | 275 | 85 | 160 | 150 | 160 | — | M6 | M8 | 22 | | |
| | 45 | FRN45VG1S-4 | — | FRN37VG1S-4 | FRN45SVG1S-4 | FRN37SVG1S-4 | OFL-75-4A | 260 | 210 | 290 | 85 | 170 | 150 | 233 | — | M8 | M10 | 25 | | |
| | 55 | FRN55VG1S-4 | — | FRN45VG1S-4 | FRN55SVG1S-4 | FRN45VG1S-4 | OFL-90-4A | 260 | 210 | 290 | 85 | 170 | 155 | 233 | — | M8 | M10 | 28 | | |
| | 75 | FRN75VG1S-4 | — | FRN55VG1S-4 | FRN75SVG1S-4 | FRN55SVG1S-4 | OFL-110-4A | 300 | 230 | 330 | 100 | 190 | 170 | 233 | — | M8 | M10 | 38 | | |
| | 90 | FRN90VG1S-4 | — | FRN75VG1S-4 | FRN90SVG1S-4 | FRN75SVG1S-4 | OFL-132-4A | 300 | 240 | 340 | 100 | 200 | 170 | 233 | — | M10 | M10 | 42 | | |
| | 110 | FRN110VG1S-4 | FRN90VG1S-4 | FRN90VG1S-4 | FRN110VG1S-4 | FRN90SVG1S-4 | OFL-160-4A | 300 | 240 | 340 | 100 | 200 | 180 | 233 | — | M10 | M10 | 48 | | |
| | 132 | FRN132VG1S-4 | FRN110VG1S-4 | FRN110VG1S-4 | FRN132SVG1S-4 | FRN110SVG1S-4 | OFL-200-4A | 320 | 270 | 350 | 105 | 220 | 190 | 333 | — | M10 | M12 | 60 | | |
| | 160 | FRN160VG1S-4 | FRN132VG1S-4 | FRN132VG1S-4 | FRN160SVG1S-4 | FRN132VG1S-4 | OFL-220-4A | 340 | 300 | 390 | 115 | 250 | 190 | 333 | — | M10 | M12 | 70 | | |
| | 200 | FRN200VG1S-4 | FRN160VG1S-4 | FRN160VG1S-4 | FRN200SVG1S-4 | FRN160SVG1S-4 | OFL-280-4A | 350 | 300 | 430 | 115 | 250 | 200 | 333 | — | M10 | M12 | 78 | | |
| | 220 | FRN220VG1S-4 | FRN200VG1S-4 | FRN200VG1S-4 | FRN220SVG1S-4 | FRN200SVG1S-4 | OFL-315-4A | 440 | 275 | 450 | 150 | 230 | 170 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 90 | | |
| | 250 | — | FRN220VG1S-4 | — | FRN250SVG1S-4 | FRN220SVG1S-4 | OFL-355-4A | 440 | 290 | 480 | 150 | 245 | 175 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 100 | | |
| | 280 | FRN280VG1S-4 | — | FRN220VG1S-4 | FRN280VG1S-4 | FRN250VG1S-4 | OFL-400-4A | 440 | 295 | 510 | 150 | 240 | 175 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 110 | | |
| | 315 | FRN315VG1S-4 | FRN280VG1S-4 | — | FRN315SVG1S-4 | FRN280SVG1S-4 | OFL-450-4A | 440 | 325 | 470 | 150 | 270 | 195 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 125 | | |
| | 355 | FRN355VG1S-4 | FRN315VG1S-4 | FRN280VG1S-4 | — | FRN315SVG1S-4 | OFL-500-4A | 440 | 335 | 500 | 150 | 280 | 210 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 145 | | |
| | 400 | FRN400VG1S-4 | FRN355VG1S-4 | FRN315VG1S-4 | — | — | OFL-630-4A | 480 | 355 | 560 | 150 | 280 | 245 | — | — | M12 | M12 | 170 | | |
| | 450 | — | FRN400VG1S-4 | FRN355VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 500 | FRN500VG1S-4 | — | FRN400VG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 630 | FRN630VG1S-4 | — | FRN500VG1S-4 | FRN630BVG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 710 | — | — | FRN630VG1S-4 | FRN710BVG1S-4 | FRN630BVG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 800 | — | — | — | FRN800BVG1S-4 | FRN710BVG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 1000 | — | — | — | — | FRN800BVG1S-4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |

* Carrier frequency is not limited with OFL-***-4A.



Power regenerative PWM converter (Unit and Stack Type)

Features

■ Applied Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics

PWM control reduces harmonics current significantly, due to sinusoidal wave at power supply side.

According to "Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics by the Users Who Receive High Voltage or Special High Voltage" issued by the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, the converter factor (Ki) can be set to "0" (meaning harmonics occurrence is 0) when combining with the inverter.

■ Possible to reduce power supply facility capacity

Its power-factor control realizes the same phase current as the power-supply phase-voltage. The equipment, thus, can be operated with the power-factor of almost "1."

This makes it possible to reduce the power transformer capacity and downsize the other devices, compared with those required without the converter.

■ Upgraded braking performance

Regenerated energy occurring at highly frequent accelerating and decelerating operation and elevating machine operation is entirely returned to power supply side. Thus, energy saving during regenerative operation is possible. As the current waveform is sinusoidal during regenerative operation, no troubles are caused to the power supply system.

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Rated continuous regeneration | 100% |
| Rated regeneration for 1 min | 150% MD (CT) spec. 120% LD (VT) spec. |
| | *Stack type: 110% |

■ Enhanced maintenance/protective functions

Failure can be easily analyzed with the trace back (option).

- ① The past 10 alarms can be displayed with the keypad LED display. This helps you analyze the alarm causes and take countermeasures.
- ② When momentary power failure occurs, the converter turns off the gates to enable continuous operation after recovery.
- ③ The converter can issue warning signals like overload, heat sink overheating, or the end of service life prior to converter tripping.

■ Enhanced network support

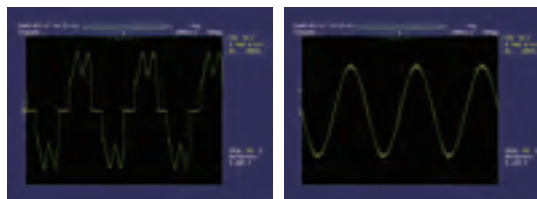
- The converter can be connected to MICREX-SX and CC-Link master devices (using option). The RS-485 interface is provided as standard. (Unit type)



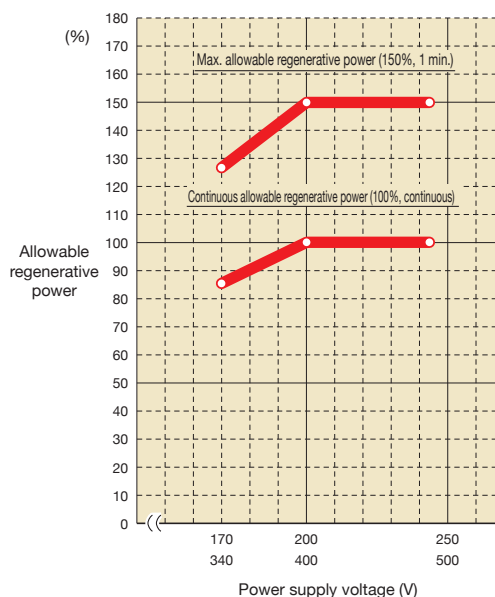
Comparison of input current waveform

<Without PWM converter>

<With PWM converter>



Allowable characteristics of the RHC unit



Options

Standard Specifications : MD (CT) specifications of medium overload, light overload LD (VT) specifications (Unit and Stack Type)

Unit type Three-phase 200V series

| Item | | Standard Specifications | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|----|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----------------|
| Type RHC□□□-2C | | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| CT Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 |
| | Continuous capacity [kW] | 8.8 | 13 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 36 | 44 | 53 | 65 | 88 | 103 |
| | Output Overload rating | 150% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Output Voltage | DC320 to 355V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 9.5 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 47 | 57 | 70 | 93 | 111 |
| | Carrier frequency(*5) | Standard 15kHz | | | | | | | | | | Standard 10kHz |
| VT Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 |
| | Continuous capacity [kW] | 13 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 36 | 44 | 53 | 65 | 88 | 103 | 126 |
| | Output Overload rating | 120% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Output Voltage | DC320 to 355V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 14 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 47 | 57 | 70 | 93 | 111 | 136 |
| | Carrier frequency(*5) | Standard 10kHz | | | | | | | | | | Standard 6kHz |
| Power supply voltage | Number of phase/Voltage/Frequency | 3-phase, 200 to 220V 50Hz, 220 to 230V 50Hz(*1), 200 to 230V 60Hz | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/Frequency variation | Voltage+10 to -15% Frequency ± 5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*4) | | | | | | | | | | |

Unit type Three-phase 400V series

| Item | | Standard Specifications | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|
| Type RHC□□□-4C | | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | 630 | |
| CT Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | 630 | |
| | Output | Continuous capacity [kW] | 8.8 | 13 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 36 | 44 | 53 | 65 | 88 | 103 | 126 | 150 | 182 | 227 | 247 | 314 | 353 | 400 | 448 | 560 | 705 |
| | | Overload rating | 150% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Voltage | DC640 to 710V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 9.5 | 14 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 47 | 57 | 70 | 93 | 111 | 136 | 161 | 196 | 244 | 267 | 341 | 383 | 433 | 488 | 610 | 762 | |
| Carrier frequency(*5) | | Standard 15kHz | | | | | | | | | | Standard 10kHz | | | | | | | | | | Standard 6kHz | | |
| VT Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 500 | - | - | |
| | Output | Continuous capacity [kW] | 13 | 18 | 22 | 26 | 36 | 44 | 53 | 65 | 88 | 103 | 126 | 150 | 182 | 227 | 247 | 314 | 353 | 400 | 448 | 560 | - | - |
| | | Overload rating | 120% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Voltage | DC640 to 710V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 14 | 19 | 24 | 29 | 38 | 47 | 57 | 70 | 93 | 111 | 136 | 161 | 196 | 244 | 267 | 341 | 383 | 433 | 488 | 610 | - | - | |
| Carrier frequency(*5) | | Standard 10kHz | | | | | | | | | | Standard 6kHz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Number of phase/Voltage/Frequency | 3-phase, 380 to 440V 50Hz,380 to 460V 60Hz(*2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/Frequency variation | Voltage+10 to -10% Frequency ± 5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(*1) 220 to 230V / 50Hz model available on request.

(*2) The tap in the converter must be switched when the power supply voltage is 380 to 398V / 50Hz or 380 to 430V / 60Hz. The capacity must be reduced when the power supply voltage is less than 400V.

(*3) The output voltage is 320 / 640V DC, 343 / 686V DC, 355 / 710V DC when the power supply voltage is 200 / 400V, 220 / 440V and 230 / 460V, respectively.

(*4) Voltage unbalance [%] = (Max. voltage [V] - Min. voltage [V]) / Three-phase average voltage [V] × 67

(*5) The carrier frequency is automatically set to 5kHz when OPC-VG7-SIR is installed (transformerless connection).

Stack type Three-phase 400V series

| Item | | Standard Specifications | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Type RHC□□-4D□ | | 132S | 160S | 200S | 220S | 280S | 315S | 630B | 710B | 800B |
| MD Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 630 | 710 | 800 |
| | Continuous capacity [kW] | 150 | 182 | 227 | 247 | 314 | 353 | 705 | 795 | 896 |
| | Output Overload rating | 150% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | |
| | Output Voltage | DC640 to 710V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 161 | 196 | 244 | 267 | 341 | 383 | 762 | 858 | 967 |
| | Carrier frequency(*5) | 5kHz | | | | | | | | |
| LD Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 160 | 200 | 220 | - | 315 | 355 | 710 | 800 | 1000 |
| | Continuous capacity [kW] | 182 | 227 | 247 | - | 353 | 400 | 795 | 896 | 1120 |
| | Output Overload rating | 110% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | |
| | Output Voltage | DC640 to 710V (Variable with input power supply voltage) (*3) | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 196 | 244 | 267 | - | 383 | 433 | 858 | 967 | 1210 |
| | Carrier frequency(*5) | 5kHz | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Number of phase/Voltage/Frequency | 3-phase, 380 to 440V 50Hz, 380 to 460V 60Hz(*2) | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/Frequency variation | Voltage+10 to -10% Frequency ± 5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*4) | | | | | | | | |

(*2) The tap in the converter must be switched when the power supply voltage is 380 to 398V / 50Hz or 380 to 430V / 60Hz. The capacity must be reduced when the power supply voltage is less than 400V.

(*3) The output voltage is 640 V DC, 686 V DC, and 710 V DC when the power supply voltage is 400 V, 440 V, and 460 V, respectively.

(*4) Voltage unbalance [%] = (Max. voltage [V] - Min. voltage [V]) / Three-phase average voltage [V] × 67

(*5) The carrier frequency is automatically set to 2.5kHz when OPC-VG7-SIR is installed (transformerless connection).



Standard Specifications : MD (CT) specifications of medium overload, light overload LD (VT) specifications (Unit and Stack Type)

Stack type Three-phase 690V series

| Item | | Standard Specifications | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|
| Type RHC□○-69D□ | | 132S | 160S | 200S | 250S | 280S | 315S | 355S | 400S | 450S | |
| MD Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 132 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 | |
| | Output | Continuous capacity [kW] | 150 | 182 | 227 | 280 | 314 | 353 | 400 | 448 | 504 |
| | | Overload rating | 150% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Voltage | DC895 to 1073V (Variable with input power supply voltage)(*2) | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 161 | 196 | 244 | 304 | 341 | 383 | 433 | 488 | 549 | |
| | Carrier frequency(*4) | 5kHz | | | | | | | | | |
| LD Specifications | Applicable inverter capacity [kW] | 160 | 200 | 220 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 | - | |
| | Output | Continuous capacity [kW] | 182 | 227 | 247 | 314 | 353 | 400 | 448 | 504 | - |
| | | Overload rating | 110% of rated current for 1 min. | | | | | | | | |
| | | Voltage | DC895 to 1073V (Variable with input power supply voltage)(*2) | | | | | | | | |
| | Required power supply capacity [kVA] | 196 | 245 | 267 | 341 | 383 | 433 | 488 | 549 | - | |
| | Carrier frequency(*4) | 5kHz | | | | | | | | | |
| Power supply voltage | Number of phase/Voltage/Frequency | 3-phase, 660 to 690V 50Hz/60Hz,575 to 600V 50Hz/60Hz(*1) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Voltage/Frequency variation | Voltage+15 to -10% Frequency ± 5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less(*3) | | | | | | | | | |

(*1) The tap inside the converter must be switched when the power supply voltage is 575 to 600V/50Hz or 575 to 600V/60Hz.

The capacity must be reduced when the power supply voltage is less than 690V.

(*2) The output voltage is 895VDC when the power supply voltage is 575V, and 1073VDC when the power supply voltage is 690V.

(*3) Voltage unbalance [%] = (Max. voltage [V] - Min. voltage [V]) / Three-phase average voltage [V] × 67

(*4) The carrier frequency is automatically set to 2.5kHz when OPC-VG7-SIR is installed (transformerless connection).

Common specifications (Unit and Stack Type)

| Item | | Specifications | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
| control | Control method | AVR constant control with ACR minor loop. | |
| | Running and operation | Rectification starts with power ON after connected. Boosting starts with the running signal (RUN-CM short-circuit or running command from communications). Then, preparation for operation is completed. | |
| | Running status signal | Running, driving, regenerating, operation ready, alarm relay output (for any fault), etc. | |
| | MD(CT)/LD(VT) switching | Selecting from MD (CT): Overload rating 150% (1 min.) and LD (VT): Overload rating 120% (1 min.) | Selecting from MD (CT): Overload rating 150% (1 min.) and LD (VT): Overload rating 110% (1 min.) |
| | Carrier frequency | Fixed to high carrier frequency | 5kHz (*2) |
| | Input power factor | Above 0.99 (when 100% loading) | |
| | Input harmonics current | According to the guideline for suppressing harmonics issued by the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry, the converter factor (K _i) can be set to 0. | |
| | Restart mode after momentary power failure | Stops the gates when the voltage level reaches undervoltage level if momentary power failure occurs, and the converter can automatically restart after the power recovers. | |
| Displays of Keypad | Power limit control | Controls the power not to exceed the preset limit value. | |
| | Alarm display (protective functions) | AC fuse blown, AC overvoltage, AC undervoltage, AC overcurrent, AC input current error, Input phase loss, Synchronous power supply frequency error, DC fuse blown, DC overvoltage, DC undervoltage, Charge circuit error, Heat sink overheat, External alarm, Converter overheat, Overload, Memory error, Keypad communication error, CPU error, Network device error, Operation procedure error, A/D converter error, Optical network error, IPM error (*1) | |
| | Alarm history | Records and displays the last 10 alarms. | |
| | Monitor | The detailed information of the trip cause for the latest alarm is stored and displayed. | |
| | Load factor | Displays input power, input effective current, input effective voltage, DC intermediate current and power supply frequency. | |
| | Display language | The load rate can be measured by using the keypad. | |
| Charge LED | Display language | Text can displayed in 3 languages: Japanese, English and Chinese. | |
| | Charge LED | Lights when the main circuit capacitor is charged. | Lights when the main circuit capacitor is charged. Lights even when only input for control power. |

(*1) Not available in the stack type

(*2) The carrier frequency is automatically set to 2.5kHz when OPC-VG7-SIR is installed (transformerless connection).

[Terminal Functions] [Communications Specifications], [Function Settings], [Protective Functions], [Structure and environment]

Terminal Functions

| Category | Terminal signal | Terminal name | Specifications | |
|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
| Main circuit | L1/R, L2/S, L3/T | Main Power input | Connects with a 3-phase power supply via the dedicated reactor. | |
| | P(+), N(-) | Converter output | Connects with the inverter power supply input terminal P (+), N (-). | |
| | E(G) | Grounding | Ground terminal for inverter chassis (housing). | |
| | R0, T0 | Auxiliary control power supply input | Connects with the same power circuit as that for the control power backup terminal and the main power circuit. | |
| Voltage detection | R3, T3 | Fan power supply input | - | If using a separate fan power supply, switch the tap inside the converter, and connect the fan power supply to the R3 and T3 terminals. |
| | R1, S1, T1 | Synchronous power supply input for voltage detection | Voltage detection terminals used for the internal converter control. These are connected with the power supply side of the dedicated reactor and filter. | |
| | R2, T2 | Control monitor input | Terminals that connect with the circuit for detecting disconnection caused by blown AC fuse. | |
| Input signal | RUN | RUN command | The converter starts running when this command is ON between RUN and CM, and stops when OFF. | |
| | RST | Alarm reset command | In case of alarm stop, eliminate the cause and activate this input by closing the circuit between RST and CM. The protective function is disabled and the alarm state is released. | |
| | X1 | Digital input | 0: External fault [THR], 1: Current limit cancel [LMT-CCL], 2: 73 answerback [73ANS], 3: Current limit switching [1-LIM], 4: Optional DI [OPY-DI] | |
| | CM | Digital input common | Common terminal to digital input signals. | |
| | DCF1, DCF2 | DC fuse blow-out detection input | - | When a DC fuse is connected to the converter output, a microswitch for detecting blow-out of the DC fuse is connected to this terminal. This terminal corresponds to the "b" contact output. DC 24V 12mA Typ |
| Output signal | PLC | PLC signal power | Connects with the PLC output signal power supply. (Rated voltage: 24V (22 to 27V) DC) | |
| | 30A, 30B, 30C | Alarm relay output (for any fault) | Outputs a signal when a protective function is activated to stop the converter. (Contact at 1C, Circuit between 30A and 30C comes ON when an alarm occurs) (Contact capacity: 250V AC, max 50mA.) | |
| | Y1, Y2, Y3, Y11 to Y18 | General-purpose transistor output | 0: Inverter running [RUN] 1: Operation ready output [RDY] 2: Power supply current limiting [IL] 3: Lifetime alarm [LIFE] 4: Cooling fin overload [PRE-OH] 5: Overload alarm [PRE-OL] 6: Driving [DRV] 7: Regenerating [REG] 8: Current limit alarm [CUR] 9: Under restart [U-RES] 10: Power supply frequency synchronizing [SY-HZ] 11: Alarm indication [AL1] 12: Alarm indication 2 [AL2] 13: Alarm indication 4 [AL4] 14: Optional DO [OPT-DO] | |
| | CME | General-purpose transistor output common | * With OPC-VG7-DIO option, 8-point expanded functions become available (DI function is not available.) | |
| | Y5A, Y5C | Relay output | 0: Input power [PWR] 1: Input current rms [I-AC] 2: Input voltage rms [V-AC] 3: DC link circuit voltage [V-DC] 4: Power supply frequency [FREQ] 5: + 10V output test [P10] - 10V output test [N10] | |
| | A01, A04, A05 | General-purpose analog output | * With OPC-VG7-AIO option, 2-point expanded functions become available (Ai function is not usable.) | |
| | M | Analog output common | Common terminal to analog output signals. | |
| | 73A, 73C | Charging circuit relay output | Control output for the input relay of the external charging resistor (73) | |

Communication specification

| Item | | Specifications | |
|-----------------------------|--|---|------------|
| | | Unit Type | Stack Type |
| Communication Specification | General specifications for communication | Enables to show running information and running status, and to monitor the function code (polling), and to control (selecting) RUN, RST, and X1. * No function code can be written. | |
| | RS-485 (built in as standard) | Communication is possible with the PC or PLC (Fuji standard and RTU protocols are supported). | |
| | T-Link (option card) | OPC-VG7-TL option allows T-Link communication with the T-Link module in the MICREX-F or MICREX-SX. | |
| | SX bus (option card) | OPC-VG7-SX option allows connection with MICREX-SX via SX bus. | |
| | CC-Link (option card) | OPC-VG7-CCL option allows connection with the CC-Link master device. | |
| | Optical communications (optional) | OPC-VG7-SI / OPC-VG7-SIR option allows sharing the load by connecting in parallel 2 or more converters. | |

Function Settings

| Function code | Name | |
|---------------|--|------------|
| | Unit Type | Stack Type |
| F00 | Data protection | |
| F01 | High-frequency filter selection | |
| F02 | Restart mode after momentary power failure (operation selection) | |
| F03 | Current rating switching | |
| F04 | LED monitor (Display selection) | |
| F05 | LCD monitor (Display selection) | |
| F06 | LCD monitor (Language selection) | |
| F07 | LCD monitor (Contrast adjusting) | |
| F08 | Carrier frequency | |
| E01 | X1 function selection | |
| E02 to 13 | Y1, Y2, Y3, Y5, Y11 to 18 function selection | |
| E14 | I/O function normally open/normally closed | |
| E15 | RHC overload early warning level | |
| E16 | Cooling fan ON-OFF control | |
| E17 | Output while limiting the current (hysteresis width) | |
| E18 to 20 | A01, A04, A05 function selection | |
| E21 to 23 | A01, A04, A05 gain setting | |
| E24 to 26 | A01, A04, A05 bias setting | |
| E27 | A01 to 5 filter setting | |
| S01 | Operation method | |
| S02,03 | Power supply current limit (drive/ control) | |
| H01 | Station address | |
| H02 | Communication error processing selection | |
| H03 | Timer operation time | |
| H04 | Baud rate | |
| H05 | Data length selection | |
| H06 | Parity bit selection | |
| H07 | Stop bit selection | |
| H08 | No-response error detection time | |
| H09 | Response interval time | |
| H10 | Protocol selection | |
| H11 | TL transmission format | |
| H12 | Parallel system | |
| H13 | Number of slave stations in parallel system | |
| H14 | Alarm data deletion | |
| H15,16 | Power supply current limit (drive 1/2) | |
| H17,18 | Power supply current limit (control 1/2) | |
| H19,20 | Current limit early warning (level/ timer) | |
| M09 | Power supply frequency | |
| M10 | Input power | |
| M11 | Effective input current | |
| M12 | Effective input voltage | |
| M13 | Run command | |
| M14 | Running status | |
| M15 | Output terminals Y1 to Y18 | |

Protective Functions

| Item | Displays | Protection Specifications | | Remarks |
|--|----------|---|------------|--|
| | | Unit Type | Stack Type | |
| AC fuse blown | ACF | When the AC fuse is blown (only R and T phases), the converter stops running. | | |
| AC overvoltage | AOV | The converter stops running on detection of AC overvoltage. | | |
| AC undervoltage | ALV | The converter stops running on detection of AC undervoltage. | | |
| AC overcurrent | AOC | The converter stops running if the input current peak value exceeds the overcurrent level. | | |
| AC input current error | ACE | The converter stops running on detection of excessive deviation between AC input and ACR. | | |
| Input phase loss | LPV | The converter stops running if the input phase loss occurs in the power supply. | | |
| Synchronous power supply frequency error | FrE | The power supply frequency is checked after 73 is input. If a frequency error is detected, the converter stops running. Error during converter running (such as momentary power failure) triggers no alarm. | | |
| DC fuse blown | dCF | The converter stops running if the DC fuse is blown (P side). | | Above 18.5kW |
| DC overvoltage | dOV | The converter stops running on detection of DC overvoltage. | | 200V series: Above 400V ± 3V 400V series: Above 800V ± 5V 690V series: Above 1230V ± 10V |
| DC undervoltage | dLV | The converter stops running on detection of DC undervoltage. | | 200V series: Goes off at 185V and restarts at 208V 400V series: Goes off at 371V and restarts at 417V 690V series: Goes off at 470V and restarts at 580V |
| Charge circuit error | PbF | When the charge circuit error is detected by using the 73 answerback signal configured in the digital input X1, the converter stops running. | | Condition: X1 "73 Answerback" is selected. |
| Cooling fin overheat | OH1 | The converter stops running if the cooling fin overheat is detected. | | |
| External alarm | OH2 | The converter stops running if an external signal (THR) is input. | | Condition: X1 "External alarm" is selected. |
| Converter internal overheat | OH3 | When overheat is detected in the inverter, the converter stops running. | | |
| Converter overload | OLU | When the output current exceeds the overload characteristic of the inverse time characteristic, the converter stops running. | | Start point: 105%, 150% 1 minute |
| Memory error | Er1 | When a fault such as "write error" occurs in the memory (checksum values in EEPROM and RAM do not match), the converter stops running. | | |
| Keypad communication error | Er2 | Activated if an error is detected during initial communication. | | |
| CPU error | Er3 | Activated if an error is detected in the CPU. | | |
| Network device error | Er4 | The converter stops running if a fatal error is detected in the master network device (including unconnected power supply). | | Applicable to T-Link, SX and CC-Link |
| Operation procedure error | Er6 | When an error is detected in operation procedure, the converter stops running. | | |
| A/D converter error | Er8 | When an error is detected in the A/D converter circuit, the converter stops running. | | |
| Optical network error | Er9 | The converter stops running if the optical cable is disconnected or a fatal error is detected in an optical device (optional). | | |
| IPM error | IPE | Activated if IPM self-shutoff function is triggered by excessive current or overheat. | - | Less than 15kW |

Structure and environment

| Item | | Structure, environment and standard | | Remarks |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---|---|---------|
| | | Unit Type | Stack Type | |
| Structure Specifications | Structure | Installed in the panel and cooled by external device | | |
| | Protective structure | IP00 | | |
| | Cooling system | Forced air cooling | | |
| | Installation method | Vertical installation | | |
| | Painting Color | Munsell 5Y3/0.5 half-burnished | | |
| Environment | Maintainability | Structure designed for easy parts change | | |
| | Location | * Indoor (location free from corrosive gas, flammable gas, dust and oil mist) (Pollution level 2: IEC 60664-1) * No direct sunlight. | | |
| | Ambient temperature | -10 to 50°C | -10 to +40°C | |
| | Humidity | 5 to 95% RH Without condensing Less than 3000m | | |
| | Altitude | However, the output may be reduced at the altitude of 1001 to 3000m For use at the altitude of 2001 to 3000m, the insulation class of the control circuit is changed from "Enhanced insulation" to "Basic insulation." | | |
| | Vibration | 2 to 9Hz: Amplitude=3mm, 9 to 20Hz: 9.8m/s ² , 20 to 55Hz: 2m/s ² (8 to 55Hz: 2 m/s ² is used if the power is higher than 90kW.) | Amplitude = 0.3mm, 2 to 9Hz: 1m/s ² : 9 to 200Hz ² | |
| | Storage temperature | -20 to 55°C | | |
| | Storage humidity | 5 to 95%RH | | |
| | | -25 to 70°C (-10 to +30°C for long-term storage) | | |



Equipment Configuration List

Unit Type (CT Specifications)

| Power Supply Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | PWM converter Type | Charging circuit contactor | Contactor for power source | Charging circuit box ^(*) | | | | | | Boosting reactor | | Resistor for filter | | Reactor for filter | | Capacitor for filter | | Filtering circuit contactor | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------|
| | | | | | Charging resistor | | AC Fuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (73) | Q/ty | (52) | Q/ty | (CU) | Q/ty | (R0) | Q/ty | (Fac) | Q/ty | (Lf) | Q/ty | (Rf) | Q/ty | (Lf) | Q/ty | (Cf) | Q/ty | (6F) | Q/ty |
| 3-phase 200V | 7.5 | RHC7.5-2C | SC-5-1 | 1 | | CU7.5-2C | 1 | (80W 7.5Ω) | (3) | (CR2LS-50/UL) | (2) | LR2-7.5C | 1 | GRZG80 0.42Ω | 3 | LFC2-7.5C | 1 | CF2-7.5C | 1 | | | |
| | 11 | RHC11-2C | SC-N1 | 1 | | CU11-2C | 1 | (HF5C5504) | | (CR2LS-75/UL) | (2) | LR2-15C | 1 | GRZG150 0.2Ω | 3 | LFC2-15C | 1 | CF2-15C | 1 | | | |
| | 15 | RHC15-2C | SC-N2 | 1 | | CU15-2C | 1 | | | (CR2LS-100/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18.5 | RHC18.5-2C | SC-N3 | 1 | | CU18.5-2C | 1 | (GRZG120 2Ω) | (3) | | | LR2-22C | 1 | GRZG200 0.13Ω | 3 | LFC2-22C | 1 | CF2-22C | 1 | | | |
| | 22 | RHC22-2C | | 1 | | CU22-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-150/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | RHC30-2C | SC-N4 | 1 | | CU30-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-200/UL) | (2) | LR2-37C | 1 | GRZG400 0.1Ω | 3 | LFC2-37C | 1 | CF2-37C | 1 | | | |
| | 37 | RHC37-2C | SC-N5 | 1 | | CU45-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-260/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | RHC45-2C | SC-N7 | 1 | | | | | | | | LR2-55C | 1 | | | LFC2-55C | 1 | CF2-55C | 1 | | | |
| | 55 | RHC55-2C | SC-N8 | 1 | | CU55-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-400/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | RHC75-2C | SC-N11 | 1 | | CU75-2C | 1 | | | | | LR2-75C | 1 | | | LFC2-75C | 1 | CF2-75C | 1 | | | |
| 90 | RHC90-2C | | | | CU90-2C | 1 | (GRZG400 1Ω) | (3) | (A50P600-4) | (2) | LR2-110C | 1 | GRZG400 0.12Ω [2 parallel] | 6 | LFC2-110C | 1 | CF2-110C | 1 | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 7.5 | RHC7.5-4C | SC-05 | 1 | | CU7.5-4C | 1 | (TK50B 30ΩJ) | (3) | (CR6L-30/UL) | (2) | LR4-7.5C | 1 | GRZG80 1.74Ω | 3 | LFC4-7.5C | 1 | CF4-7.5C | 1 | | | |
| | 11 | RHC11-4C | SC-4-0 | 1 | | CU15-4C | 1 | (HF5B0416) | | (CR6L-50/UL) | (2) | LR4-15C | 1 | GRZG150 0.79Ω | 3 | LFC4-15C | 1 | CF4-15C | 1 | | | |
| | 15 | RHC15-4C | SC-5-1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18.5 | RHC18.5-4C | SC-N1 | 1 | | CU18.5-4C | 1 | (80W 7.5ΩJ) | (3) | | | LR4-22C | 1 | GRZG200 0.53Ω | 3 | LFC4-22C | 1 | CF4-22C | 1 | | | |
| | 22 | RHC22-4C | | | | CU22-4C | 1 | (HF5C5504) | | (CR6L-75/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | RHC30-4C | SC-N2 | 1 | | CU30-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-100/UL) | (2) | LR4-37C | 1 | GRZG400 0.38Ω | 3 | LFC4-37C | 1 | CF4-37C | 1 | | | |
| | 37 | RHC37-4C | SC-N2S | 1 | | CU45-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-150/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | RHC45-4C | SC-N3 | 1 | | | | | | | | LR4-55C | 1 | GRZG400 0.26Ω | 3 | LFC4-55C | 1 | CF4-55C | 1 | | | |
| | 55 | RHC55-4C | SC-N4 | 1 | | CU55-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-200/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | RHC75-4C | SC-N5 | 1 | | CU75-4C | 1 | | | | | LR4-75C | 1 | GRZG400 0.38Ω | 3 | LFC4-75C | 1 | CF4-75C | 1 | | | |
| | 90 | RHC90-4C | SC-N7 | 1 | | CU90-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-300/UL) | (2) | LR4-110C | 1 | GRZG400 0.53Ω [2 parallel] | 6 | LFC4-110C | 1 | CF4-110C | 1 | | | |
| | 110 | RHC110-4C | SC-N8 | 1 | | CU110-4C | 1 | (GRZG120 2Ω) | (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 132 | RHC132-4C | | | | CU132-4C | 1 | | | (A50P400-4) | (2) | LR4-160C | 1 | RF4-160C | 1 | LFC4-160C | 1 | CF4-160C | 1 | | | |
| | 160 | RHC160-4C | SC-N11 | 1 | | CU160-4C | 1 | | | (A50P600-4) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | RHC200-4C | SC-N12 | 1 | | CU200-4C | 1 | (GRZG400 1Ω) | (3) | | | LR4-220C | 1 | RF4-220C | 1 | LFC4-220C | 1 | CF4-220C | 1 | | | |
| | 220 | RHC220-4C | | | | CU220-4C | 1 | | | (A70QS800-4) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 | RHC280-4C | SC-N3 | 1 | SC-N14 | 1 | | | GRZG400 1Ω [2 parallel] | 6 | A70QS800-4 | 2 | LR4-280C | 1 | RF4-280C | 1 | LFC4-280C | 1 | CF4-280C | 1 | SC-N4 | 1 |
| | 315 | RHC315-4C | | | | | | | | | A70P1600-4TA | 2 | LR4-315C | 1 | RF4-315C | 1 | LFC4-315C | 1 | CF4-315C | 1 | | |
| | 355 | RHC355-4C | | | | | | | | | | | LR4-355C | 1 | RF4-355C | 1 | LFC4-355C | 1 | CF4-355C | 1 | | |
| | 400 | RHC400-4C | | | SC-N16 | 1 | | | | | | | LR4-400C | 1 | RF4-400C | 1 | LFC4-400C | 1 | CF4-400C | 1 | | |
| | 500 | RHC500-4C | | | SC-N11 | 3 | | | | | | | LR4-500C | 1 | RF4-500C | 1 | LFC4-500C | 1 | CF4-500C | 1 ^(*) | SC-N4 ^(*) | 1 |
| | 630 | RHC630-4C | | | SC-N12 | 3 | | | | | A70P2000-4 | 2 | LR4-630C | 1 | RF4-630C | 1 | LFC4-630C | 1 | CF4-630C | 1 ^(*) | SC-N7 ^(*) | 1 |

Stack Type (MD Specifications)

| Power Supply Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | PWM converter Type | Charging circuit contactor | | Contactor for power source | | Charging circuit box (*) | | | | | | Boosting reactor | | Resistor for filter | | Reactor for filter | | Capacitor for filter | | Filtering circuit contactor | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|---------------------|------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-----------------------------|---------|---|
| | | | (73) | Q/ty | (52) | Q/ty | (CU) | Q/ty | Charging resistor | | AC Fuse | | (Lr) | Q/ty | (Rf) | Q/ty | (Lf) | Q/ty | (Cf) | Q/ty | (6F) | Q/ty | |
| | | | | | | | | | (R0) | Q/ty | (Fac) | Q/ty | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 132 | RHC132S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 160 | RHC160S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | RHC200S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 220 | RHC220S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 | RHC280S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 315 | RHC315S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 630 | RHC630B-4D | SC-N3 | 1 | SC-N12 | 3 | | | GRZG400 1Ω | 6 | SA598473 | 2 | LR4-630C | 1 | RF4-630C | | 1 | LFC4-630C | 1 | CF4-630C | 1ra | SC-N7ra | 1 |
| | 710 | RHC710B-4D | SC-N4 | 1 | | | | | [2 parallel] | | HF5G2655 | 2 | LR4-710C | 1 | RF4-710C | | 1 | LFC4-710C | 1 | CF4-710C | 1ra | SC-N8 | 1 |
| 800 | RHC810B-4D | | | SC-N14 | 3 | | | | | | | LR4-800C | 1 | RF4-800C | | 1 | LFC4-800C | 1 | CF4-800C | 1ra | | | |
| 3-phase 690V | 132 | RHC132S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 160 | RHC160S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | RHC200S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 250 | RHC250S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 | RHC280S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 315 | RHC315S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 355 | RHC355S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 400 | RHC400S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 450 | RHC450S-69D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Use a filter stack (RHF Series).

* (52) and (Fac) are required separately. For details, refer to the peripheral devices on P70.

Use a filter stack (RHF Series).

* (52) and (Fac) are required separately. For details, refer to the peripheral devices on P70.

(Note 1) 690V series: Use the filter stack (dedicated 690 V part) for the PWM converter peripheral device.

(Note 2) RHC132S-4D to RHC315S-4D: Contact Fuji if using a peripheral device (73, CU, R0, Fac, Lr, Rf, Lf, Cf) other than a filter stack.

(*)1 The charging resistor (R0) and AC fuse (F) have been built inside the charging circuit box (CU). When the charging circuit box (CU) is not ordered, the charging resistor (R0) and fuse (F) must be ordered separately.

(*)2 The filter capacitor consists of two capacitors. A pair of capacitors is shipped by ordering "1" pc.

(*)3 When changing the carrier frequency from the factory default, it is necessary to change the filtering circuit contactor (6F). For details, refer to the PWM converter Instruction Manual.

Options

Equipment Configuration List

Unit Type (VT Specifications)

| Power Supply Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | PWM converter Type | Charging circuit contactor | Contactor for power source | Charging circuit box ^(*) | | | | | | Boosting reactor | | Resistor for filter | | Reactor for filter | | Capacitor for filter | | Filtering circuit contactor | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|------------------|------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------|------|
| | | | | | Charging resistor | | | | AC Fuse | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | (73) | Q'ty | (52) | Q'ty | (CU) | Q'ty | (R0) | Q'ty | (Fac) | Q'ty | (Lr) | Q'ty | (Rf) | Q'ty | (Lf) | Q'ty | (Cf) | Q'ty | (6F) | Q'ty |
| 3-phase 200V | 11 | RHC7.5-2C | SC-N1 | 1 | | | CU7.5-2C | 1 | (80W 7.5Ω) | (3) | (CR2LS-50/UL) | (2) | LR2-15C | 1 | GRZG150 0.2Ω | 3 | LFC2-15C | 1 | CF2-15C | 1 | | |
| | 15 | RHC11-2C | SC-N2 | 1 | | | CU11-2C | 1 | (HF5C5504) | | (CR2LS-75/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18.5 | RHC15-2C | SC-N3 | 1 | | | CU15-2C | 1 | | | (CR2LS-100/UL) | (2) | LR2-22C | 1 | GRZG200 0.13Ω | 3 | LFC2-22C | 1 | CF2-22C | 1 | | |
| | 22 | RHC18.5-2C | | | | | CU18.5-2C | 1 | (GRZG120 2Ω) | (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | RHC22-2C | SC-N4 | 1 | | | CU22-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-150/UL) | (2) | LR2-37C | 1 | GRZG400 0.1Ω | 3 | LFC2-37C | 1 | CF2-37C | 1 | | |
| | 37 | RHC30-2C | SC-N5 | 1 | | | CU30-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-200/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | RHC37-2C | SC-N7 | 1 | | | CU45-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-260/UL) | (2) | LR2-55C | 1 | | | LFC2-55C | 1 | CF2-55C | 1 | | |
| | 55 | RHC45-2C | SC-N8 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | RHC55-2C | SC-N11 | 1 | | | CU55-2C | 1 | | | (CR2L-400/UL) | (2) | LR2-75C | 1 | | | LFC2-75C | 1 | CF2-75C | 1 | | |
| | 90 | RHC75-2C | | | | | CU75-2C | 1 | | | | | LR2-110C | 1 | GRZG400 0.12Ω | 6 | LFC2-110C | 1 | CF2-110C | 1 | | |
| 110 | RHC90-2C | SC-N12 | 1 | | | CU90-2C | 1 | (GRZG400 1Ω) | (3) | (A50P600-4) | (2) | | | [2 parallel] | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 11 | RHC7.5-4C | SC-4-0 | 1 | | | CU7.5-4C | 1 | (TK50B 30ΩJ) | (3) | (CR6L-30/UL) | (2) | LR4-15C | 1 | GRZG150 0.79Ω | 3 | LFC4-15C | 1 | CF4-15C | 1 | | |
| | 15 | RHC11-4C | SC-5-1 | 1 | | | CU15-4C | 1 | (HF5B0416) | | (CR6L-50/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 18.5 | RHC15-4C | SC-N1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | LR4-22C | 1 | GRZG200 0.53Ω | 3 | LFC4-22C | 1 | CF4-22C | 1 | | |
| | 22 | RHC18.5-4C | | | | | CU18.5-4C | 1 | (80W 7.5ΩJ) | (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 30 | RHC22-4C | SC-N2 | 1 | | | CU22-4C | 1 | (HF5C5504) | | (CR6L-75/UL) | (2) | LR4-37C | 1 | GRZG400 0.38Ω | 3 | LFC4-37C | 1 | CF4-37C | 1 | | |
| | 37 | RHC30-4C | SC-N2S | 1 | | | CU30-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-100/UL) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45 | RHC37-4C | SC-N3 | 1 | | | CU45-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-150/UL) | (2) | LR4-55C | 1 | GRZG400 0.26Ω | 3 | LFC4-55C | 1 | CF4-55C | 1 | | |
| | 55 | RHC45-4C | SC-N4 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 75 | RHC55-4C | SC-N5 | 1 | | | CU55-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-200/UL) | (2) | LR4-75C | 1 | GRZG400 0.38Ω | 3 | LFC4-75C | 1 | CF4-75C | 1 | | |
| | 90 | RHC75-4C | SC-N7 | 1 | | | CU75-4C | 1 | | | | | LR4-110C | 1 | GRZG400 0.53Ω | 6 | LFC4-110C | 1 | CF4-110C | 1 | | |
| | 110 | RHC90-4C | SC-N8 | 1 | | | CU90-4C | 1 | | | (CR6L-300/UL) | (2) | | | [2 parallel] | | | | | | | |
| | 132 | RHC110-4C | | | | | CU110-4C | 1 | (GRZG120 2Ω) | (3) | | | LR4-160C | 1 | RF4-160C | 1 | LFC4-160C | 1 | CF4-160C | 1 | | |
| | 160 | RHC132-4C | SC-N11 | 1 | | | CU132-4C | 1 | | | (A50P400-4) | (2) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 200 | RHC160-4C | SC-N12 | 1 | | | CU160-4C | 1 | | | (A50P600-4) | (2) | LR4-220C | 1 | RF4-220C | 1 | LFC4-220C | 1 | CF4-220C | 1 | | |
| | 220 | RHC200-4C | | | | | CU200-4C | 1 | (GRZG400 1Ω) | (3) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 280 | RHC220-4C | SC-N14 | 1 | | | CU220-4C | 1 | | | (A70QS800-4) | (2) | LR4-280C | 1 | RF4-280C | 1 | LFC4-280C | 1 | CF4-280C | 1 | | |
| | 315 | RHC280-4C | SC-N3 | 1 | SC-N14 | 1 | | | GRZG400 1Ω | 6 | A70QS800-4 | 2 | LR4-315C | 1 | RF4-315C | 1 | LFC4-315C | 1 | CF4-315C | 1 | SC-N4 | 1 |
| | 355 | RHC315-4C | | | | | | | [2 parallel] | | A70P1600-4TA | 2 | LR4-355C | 1 | RF4-355C | 1 | LFC4-355C | 1 | CF4-355C | 1 | | |
| | 400 | RHC355-4C | | | SC-N16 | 1 | | | | | | | LR4-400C | 1 | RF4-400C | 1 | LFC4-400C | 1 | CF4-400C | 1 | | |
| | 500 | RHC400-4C | | | SC-N11 | 3 | | | | | | | LR4-500C | 1 | RF4-500C | 1 | LFC4-500C | 1 | CF4-500C | 1 ^(*) | SC-N4/SF | 1 |

Stack Type (LD Specifications)

| Power Supply Voltage | Nominal applied motor [kW] | PWM converter Type | Charging circuit contactor | | Contactor for power source | | Charging circuit box ^(*) | | | | | | Boosting reactor | | Resistor for filter | | Reactor for filter | | Capacitor for filter | | Filtering circuit contactor | |
|----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------|----------------------------|------|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|------|
| | | | (73) | Q'ty | (52) | Q'ty | (CU) | Q'ty | Charging resistor | | AC Fuse | | (Lr) | Q'ty | (Rf) | Q'ty | (Lf) | Q'ty | (Cf) | Q'ty | (6F) | Q'ty |
| | | | | | | | | | (R0) | Q'ty | (Fac) | Q'ty | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 400V | 160 | RHC132S-4D | SC-N4 | 1 | SC-N12 | 3 | GRZG400 1Ω [2 parallel] | 6 | HF5G2655 | 2 | LR4-710C | 1 | RF4-710C | 1 | LFC4-710C | 1 | CF4-710C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | SC-N8 | 1 | | |
| | 200 | RHC160S-4D | | | SC-N14 | 3 | | | LR4-800C | | 1 | RF4-800C | 1 | LFC4-800C | 1 | CF4-800C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | | | | | |
| | 220 | RHC200S-4D | | | SC-N16 | 3 | | | (*) | | LR4-1000C | 1 | RF4-1000C | 1 | LFC4-1000C | 1 | CF4-1000C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | | | | |
| | 315 | RHC280S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 355 | RHC315S-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 710 | RHC630B-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 800 | RHC710B-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1000 | RHC810B-4D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-phase 690V | 160 | RHC132S-690D | SC-N16 | 3 | GRZG400 1Ω [2 parallel] | 6 | HF5G2655 | 2 | LR4-710C | 1 | RF4-710C | 1 | LFC4-710C | 1 | CF4-710C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | SC-N8 | 1 | | | | |
| | 200 | RHC160S-690D | | | | | LR4-800C | | 1 | RF4-800C | 1 | LFC4-800C | 1 | CF4-800C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | | | | | | | |
| | 220 | RHC200S-690D | | | | | SC-N16 | | 3 | (*) | LR4-1000C | 1 | RF4-1000C | 1 | LFC4-1000C | 1 | | | CF4-1000C | 1 ⁽²⁾ | | |
| | 280 | RHC250S-690D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 315 | RHC280S-690D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 355 | RHC315S-690D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 400 | RHC355S-690D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 450 | RHC400S-690D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(Note 1) 690V series: Use the filter stack (dedicated 690 V part) for the PWM converter peripheral device.

(Note 2) RHC132S-4D to RHC315S-4D: Contact Fuji if using a peripheral device (73, CU, R0, Fac, Lr, Rf, Lf, Cf) other than a filter stack.

(*) The charging resistor (R0) and AC fuse (F) have been built inside the charging circuit box (CU). When the charging circuit box (CU) is not ordered, the charging resistor (R0) and fuse (F) must be ordered separately.

(*) The filter capacitor consists of two capacitors. A pair of capacitors is shipped by ordering "1" pc.

(*) When changing the carrier frequency from the factory default, it is necessary to change the filtering circuit contactor (6F). For details, refer to the PWM converter Instruction Manual.

(*) Contact Fuji.



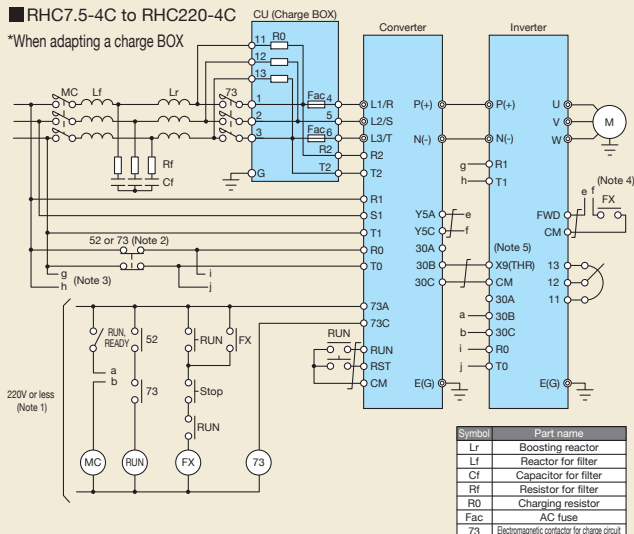
Basic Wiring Diagram

<Unit Type>

■ RHC7.5-2C to RHC90-2C

■ RHC7.5-4C to RHC220-4C

*When adapting a charge BOX



(Note 1) If the main power supply is 400V series, connect a step-down transformer to limit the voltage of the sequence circuit lower than 220V.

(Note 2) The auxiliary power supply input terminals for the PWM converter (R0, T0) must be connected to the main power supply via the contact "b" of the charging circuit electromagnetic contactor (73 or MC).

(Note 3) For the capacities FRN37VG1S-2□ and FRN75VG1S-4□ or higher and stack type inverter (all capacity range), connect the inverter fan power auxiliary input terminals (R1, T1) to the main power supply without passing through the contact "b" of 73 or MC.

(Note 4) Use the sequence that the run command signal is input in the inverter after the PWM converter becomes ready.

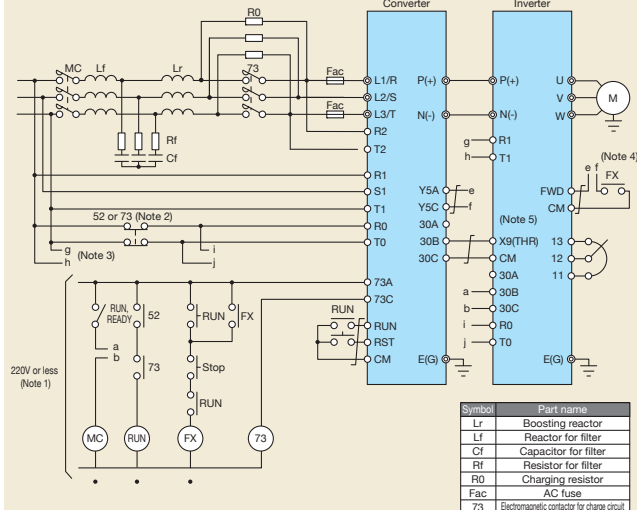
(Note 5) One of terminals (X1 to X9) on the inverter unit must be set to external alarm (THR).

(Note 6) Be sure to connect the L1/R, L2/S, L3/T, R2, T2, R1, S1, and T1 terminals keeping the phase sequence.

<Unit Type>

■ RHC7.5-2C to RHC90-2C

■ RHC7.5-4C to RHC220-4C



(Note 1) If the main power supply is 400V series, connect a step-down transformer to limit the voltage of the sequence circuit lower than 220V.

(Note 2) The auxiliary power supply input terminals for the PWM converter (R0, T0) must be connected to the main power supply via the contact "b" of the charging circuit electromagnetic contactor (73 or MC).

(Note 3) For the capacities FRN37VG1S-2□ and FRN75VG1S-4□ or higher and stack type inverter (all capacity range), connect the inverter fan power auxiliary input terminals (R1, T1) to the main power supply without passing through the contact "b" of 73 or MC.

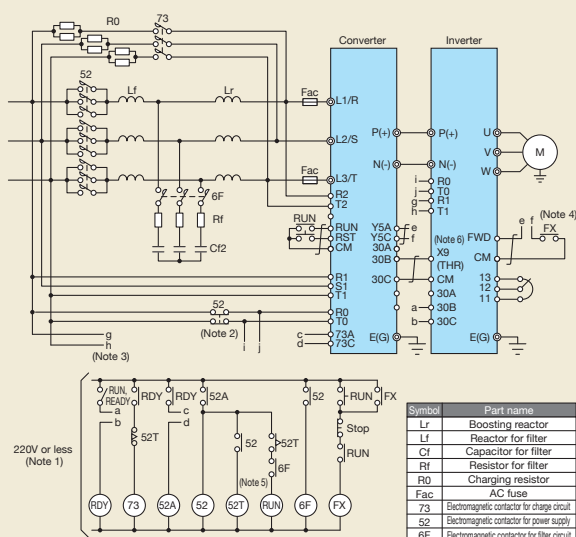
(Note 4) Use the sequence that the run command signal is input in the inverter after the PWM converter becomes ready.

(Note 5) One of terminals (X1 to X9) on the inverter unit must be set to external alarm (THR).

(Note 6) Be sure to connect the L1/R, L2/S, L3/T, R2, T2, R1, S1, and T1 terminals keeping the phase sequence.

<Unit Type>

■ RHC280-4C to RHC400-4C



(Note 1) Connect a step-down transformer to limit the voltage of the sequence circuit lower than 220V.

(Note 2) The auxiliary power supply input terminals for the PWM converter (R0, T0) must be connected to the main power supply via the contact "b" of the charging circuit electromagnetic contactor (52). When applying ungrounded power supply, grounded transformer must be set.

(Note 3) Since the AC fan power supply receives power from R1 and T1 terminals, the power supply must be connected without passing through the contact "b" of 73 or MC.

(Note 4) Use the sequence that the run command signal is input in the inverter after the PWM converter becomes ready.

(Note 5) The 52T timer must be set to 1 sec.

(Note 6) One of terminals (X1 to X9) on the inverter unit must be set to external alarm (THR).

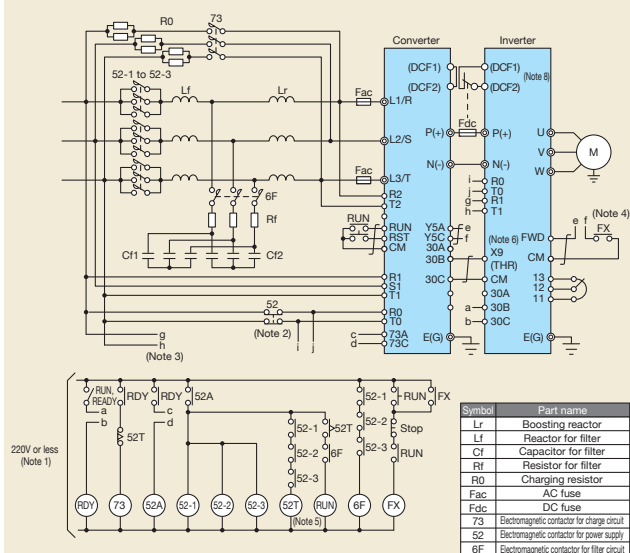
(Note 7) Be sure to connect the L1/R, L2/S, L3/T, R2, T2, R1, S1, and T1 terminals keeping the phase sequence.

<Unit Type>

■ RHC500-4C to RHC630-4C

<Stack Type>

■ RHC630S-4D□ to RHC800B-4D□



(Note 1) Connect a step-down transformer to limit the voltage of the sequence circuit lower than 220V.

(Note 2) The auxiliary power supply input terminals for the PWM converter (R0, T0) must be connected to the main power supply via the contact "b" of the charging circuit electromagnetic contactor (52). When applying ungrounded power supply, grounded transformer must be set.

(Note 3) Since the AC fan power supply receives power from R1 and T1 terminals, the power supply must be connected without passing through the contact "b" of 73 or MC.

(Note 4) Use the sequence that the run command signal is input in the inverter after the PWM converter becomes ready.

(Note 5) The 52T timer must be set to 1 sec.

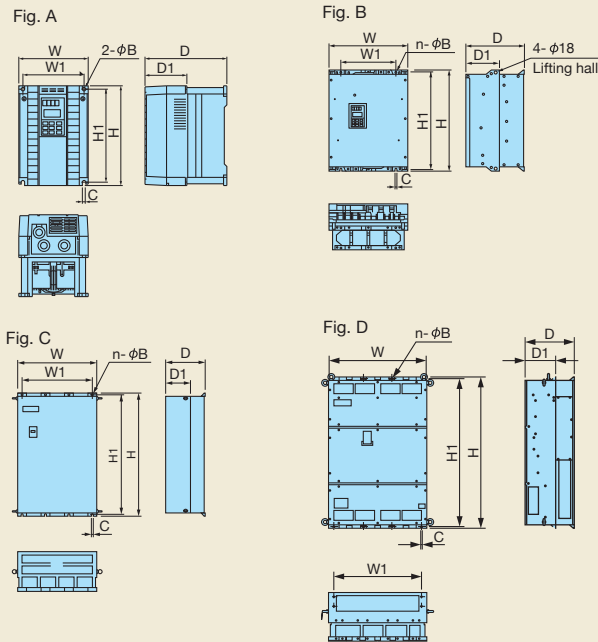
(Note 6) One of terminals (X1 to X9) on the inverter unit must be set to external alarm (THR).

(Note 7) Be sure to connect the L1/R, L2/S, L3/T, R2, T2, R1, S1, and T1 terminals keeping the phase sequence.

(Note 8) Not available in the unit type inverter.

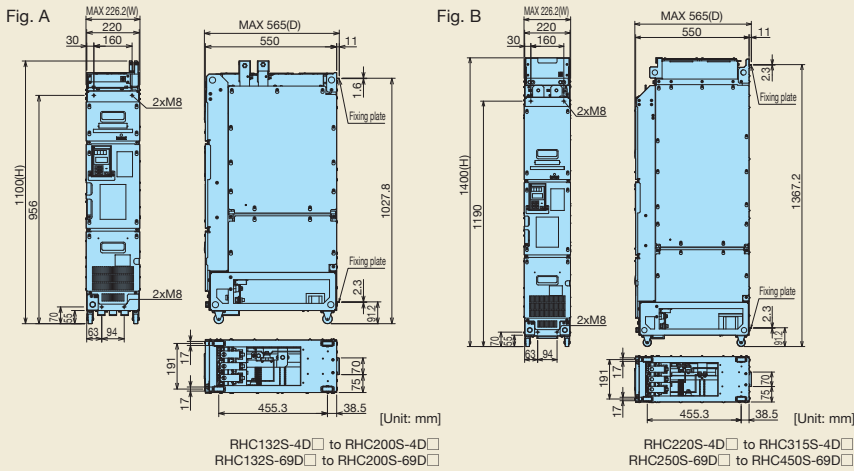
External Dimensions

PWM converter main body (Unit Type)



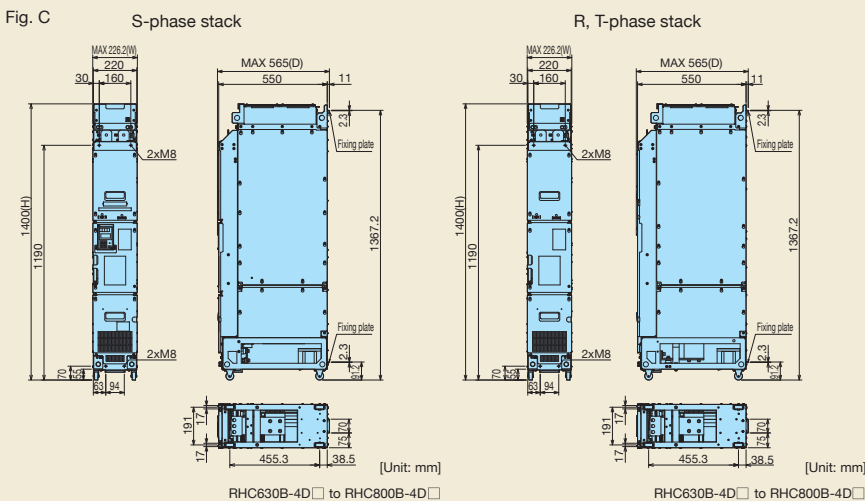
| PWM converter Type | | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|--------------------|------------|-----|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|-----|----|----|-----|---------------------|
| | | | W | W1 | H | H1 | D | D1 | n | B | C | |
| 200V series | RHC7.5-2C | A | 250 | 226 | 380 | 358 | 245 | 125 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 |
| | RHC11-2C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC15-2C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC18.5-2C | B | 340 | 240 | 480 | 460 | 255 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 24 |
| | RHC22-2C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC30-2C | B | 340 | 240 | 550 | 530 | 255 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 29 |
| | RHC37-2C | B | 375 | 275 | 615 | 595 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 36 |
| | RHC45-2C | B | 375 | 275 | 740 | 720 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 42 |
| | RHC55-2C | B | 375 | 275 | 740 | 720 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 44 |
| RHC75-2C | C | 530 | 430 | 750 | 720 | 285 | 145 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 70 | |
| RHC90-2C | C | 680 | 580 | 880 | 850 | 360 | 220 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 115 | |
| 400V series | RHC7.5-4C | A | 250 | 226 | 380 | 358 | 245 | 125 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 12.5 |
| | RHC11-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC15-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC18.5-4C | B | 340 | 240 | 480 | 460 | 255 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 24 |
| | RHC22-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC30-4C | B | 340 | 240 | 550 | 530 | 255 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 29 |
| | RHC37-4C | B | 375 | 275 | 550 | 530 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 34 |
| | RHC45-4C | B | 375 | 275 | 675 | 655 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 38 |
| | RHC55-4C | B | 375 | 275 | 675 | 655 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 39 |
| | RHC75-4C | B | 375 | 275 | 740 | 720 | 270 | 145 | 2 | 10 | 10 | 48 |
| | RHC90-4C | C | 530 | 430 | 740 | 710 | 315 | 175 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 70 |
| | RHC110-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC132-4C | C | 530 | 430 | 1000 | 970 | 360 | 220 | 2 | 15 | 15 | 100 |
| | RHC160-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC200-4C | C | 680 | 580 | 1000 | 970 | 360 | 220 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 140 |
| | RHC220-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | RHC280-4C | C | 680 | 580 | 1400 | 1370 | 450 | 285 | 3 | 15 | 15 | 320 |
| | RHC315-4C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RHC355-4C | C | 880 | 780 | 1400 | 1370 | 450 | 285 | 4 | 15 | 15 | 410 | |
| RHC400-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RHC500-4C | D | 999 | 900 | 1550 | 1520 | 500 | 313.2 | 4 | 15 | 15 | 525 | |
| RHC630-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PWM converter main body (Stack Type)



| Series | PWM converter Type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-------------|--------------------|-----|-----------------|------|-------|---------------------|
| | | | W | H | D | |
| 400V series | RHC132S-4D □ | A | 226.2 | 1100 | 565 | 95 |
| | RHC160S-4D □ | A | | | | |
| | RHC200S-4D □ | A | | | | |
| | RHC220S-4D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 | 125 |
| | RHC280S-4D □ | B | | | | 135 |
| | RHC315S-4D □ | B | | | | |
| 690V series | RHC630B-4D □ (*1) | C | 226.2 | 1400 | 567.3 | 135×3 |
| | RHC710B-4D □ (*1) | C | | | | |
| | RHC800B-4D □ (*1) | C | | | | |
| | RHC132S-69D □ | A | 226.2 | 1100 | 565 | 105 |
| | RHC160S-69D □ | A | | | | |
| | RHC200S-69D □ | A | | | | |
| | RHC250S-69D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 | 140 |
| | RHC280S-69D □ | B | | | | |
| | RHC315S-69D □ | B | | | | |
| | RHC355S-69D □ | B | | | | |
| | RHC400S-69D □ | B | | | | |
| | RHC450S-69D □ | B | | | | |

*1) Each stack corresponds to one phase, and one set of the inverter consists of three stacks.
The keypad is attached only to the S phase.





External Dimensions

<Boosting reactor>

Fig. A

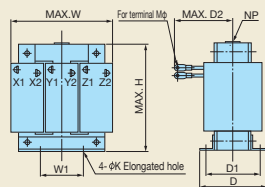


Fig. B

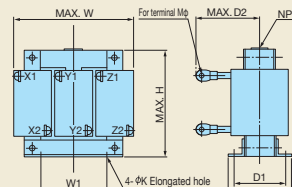


Fig. C

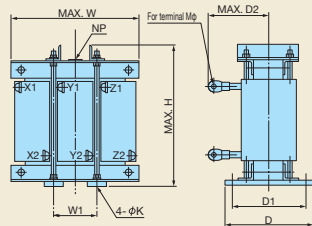


Fig. D

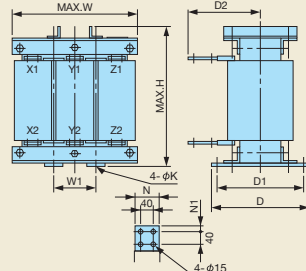
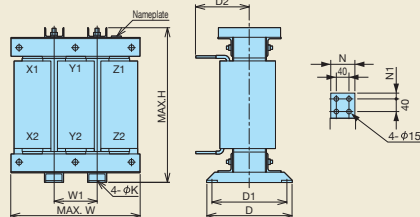


Fig. E



| Pressurization reactor Type | | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|---------------------|
| | | | W | W1 | H | D | D1 | D2 | K | M | N | N1 | | |
| 200V series | LR2-7.5C | A | 180 | 75 | 205 | 105 | 85 | 95 | 7 | M5 | - | - | 12 | |
| | LR2-15C | B | 195 | 75 | 215 | 131 | 110 | 130 | 7 | M8 | - | - | 18 | |
| | LR2-22C | C | 240 | 80 | 340 | 215 | 180 | 145 | 10 | M8 | - | - | 33 | |
| | LR2-37C | C | 285 | 95 | 420 | 240 | 205 | 150 | 12 | M10 | - | - | 50 | |
| | LR2-55C | C | 285 | 95 | 420 | 250 | 215 | 160 | 12 | M12 | - | - | 58 | |
| | LR2-75C | C | 330 | 110 | 440 | 255 | 220 | 165 | 12 | M12 | - | - | 70 | |
| 400V series | LR2-110C | C | 345 | 115 | 500 | 280 | 245 | 185 | 12 | M12 | - | - | 100 | |
| | LR4-7.5C | B | 180 | 75 | 205 | 105 | 85 | 90 | 7 | M4 | - | - | 12 | |
| | LR4-15C | A | 195 | 75 | 215 | 131 | 110 | 120 | 7 | M5 | - | - | 18 | |
| | LR4-22C | C | 240 | 80 | 340 | 215 | 180 | 120 | 10 | M6 | - | - | 33 | |
| | LR4-37C | C | 285 | 95 | 405 | 240 | 205 | 130 | 12 | M8 | - | - | 50 | |
| | LR4-55C | C | 285 | 95 | 415 | 250 | 215 | 145 | 12 | M10 | - | - | 58 | |
| | LR4-75C | C | 330 | 110 | 440 | 255 | 220 | 150 | 12 | M10 | - | - | 70 | |
| | LR4-110C | C | 345 | 115 | 490 | 280 | 245 | 170 | 12 | M12 | - | - | 100 | |
| | LR4-160C | C | 380 | 125 | 550 | 300 | 260 | 185 | 15 | M12 | - | - | 140 | |
| | LR4-220C | C | 450 | 150 | 620 | 330 | 290 | 230 | 15 | M12 | - | - | 200 | |
| | LR4-280C | C | 480 | 160 | 740 | 330 | 290 | 240 | 15 | M16 | - | - | 250 | |
| | LR4-315C | C | 480 | 160 | 760 | 340 | 300 | 250 | 15 | M16 | - | - | 270 | |
| | LR4-355C | C | 480 | 160 | 830 | 355 | 315 | 255 | 15 | M16 | - | - | 310 | |
| | LR4-400C | C | 480 | 160 | 890 | 380 | 330 | 260 | 19 | M16 | - | - | 340 | |
| LR4-500C | C | 525 | 175 | 960 | 410 | 360 | 290 | 19 | M16 | - | - | 420 | | |
| LR4-630C | D | 600 | 200 | 640 | 440 | 390 | 285 | 19 | - | 75 | 17.5 | 450 | | |
| LR4-710C | E | 645 | 215 | 730 | 440 | 390 | 295 | 19 | - | 100 | 30 | 510 | | |
| LR4-800C | E | 690 | 230 | 850 | 450 | 400 | 290 | 19 | - | 100 | 30 | 600 | | |
| LR4-1000C | E | 770 | 255 | 940 | 550 | 480 | 340 | 23 | - | 100 | 30 | 950 | | |

<Filtering reactor>

Fig. A

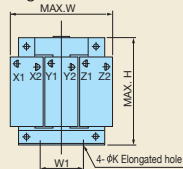


Fig. B

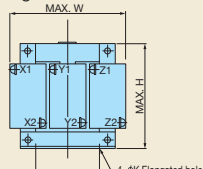


Fig. C

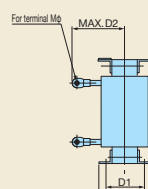
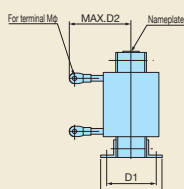
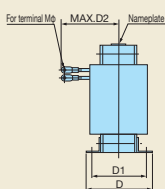
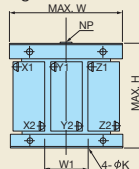


Fig. D

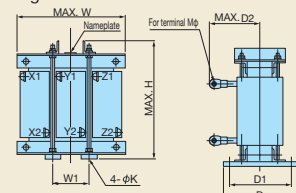
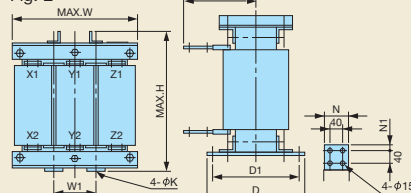


Fig. E



| | Filtering reactor type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|-------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|------|---------------------|
| | | | W | W1 | H | D | D1 | D2 | K | M | N | N1 | |
| 200V series | LFC2-7.5C | B | 125 | 40 | 100 | 85 | 67 | 85 | 6 | M5 | - | - | 2.2 |
| | LFC2-15C | B | 125 | 40 | 100 | 93 | 75 | 90 | 6 | M8 | - | - | 2.5 |
| | LFC2-22C | B | 125 | 40 | 100 | 93 | 75 | 105 | 6 | M8 | - | - | 3.0 |
| | LFC2-37C | B | 150 | 60 | 115 | 103 | 85 | 125 | 6 | M10 | - | - | 5.0 |
| | LFC2-55C | B | 175 | 60 | 145 | 110 | 90 | 140 | 6 | M12 | - | - | 8.0 |
| | LFC2-75C | B | 195 | 80 | 200 | 120 | 100 | 150 | 7 | M12 | - | - | 13 |
| | LFC2-110C | C | 255 | 85 | 230 | 118 | 95 | 165 | 7 | M12 | - | - | 20 |
| 400V series | LFC4-7.5C | A | 125 | 40 | 100 | 85 | 67 | 75 | 6 | M4 | - | - | 2.2 |
| | LFC4-15C | A | 125 | 40 | 100 | 93 | 75 | 90 | 6 | M5 | - | - | 2.5 |
| | LFC4-22C | A | 125 | 40 | 100 | 93 | 75 | 95 | 6 | M6 | - | - | 3.0 |
| | LFC4-37C | B | 150 | 60 | 115 | 108 | 90 | 110 | 6 | M8 | - | - | 5.0 |
| | LFC4-55C | B | 175 | 60 | 145 | 110 | 90 | 120 | 6 | M10 | - | - | 8.0 |
| | LFC4-75C | B | 195 | 80 | 200 | 113 | 93 | 130 | 7 | M10 | - | - | 12 |
| | LFC4-110C | C | 255 | 85 | 220 | 113 | 90 | 145 | 7 | M12 | - | - | 19 |
| | LFC4-160C | C | 255 | 85 | 245 | 137 | 110 | 150 | 10 | M12 | - | - | 22 |
| | LFC4-220C | D | 300 | 100 | 320 | 210 | 180 | 170 | 10 | M12 | - | - | 35 |
| | LFC4-280C | D | 330 | 110 | 320 | 230 | 195 | 195 | 12 | M16 | - | - | 43 |
| | LFC4-315C | D | 315 | 105 | 365 | 230 | 195 | 200 | 12 | M16 | - | - | 48 |
| | LFC4-355C | D | 315 | 105 | 395 | 235 | 200 | 210 | 12 | M16 | - | - | 53 |
| | LFC4-400C | D | 345 | 115 | 420 | 235 | 200 | 235 | 12 | M16 | - | - | 60 |
| | LFC4-500C | D | 345 | 115 | 480 | 240 | 205 | 240 | 12 | M16 | - | - | 72 |
| | LFC4-630C | E | 435 | 145 | 550 | 295 | 255 | 200 | 15 | - | 75 | 17.5 | 175 |
| | LFC4-710C | E | 480 | 160 | 570 | 295 | 255 | 215 | 15 | - | 100 | 30 | 190 |
| | LFC4-800C | E | 480 | 160 | 600 | 320 | 270 | 220 | 15 | - | 100 | 30 | 220 |
| LFC4-1000C | E | 480 | 160 | 700 | 320 | 270 | 240 | 15 | - | 100 | 30 | 240 | |

Options

PWM converter
RHC-C/RHC-D series

External Dimensions

<Filtering capacitor>

Fig. A

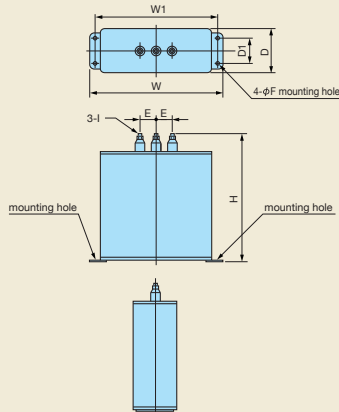
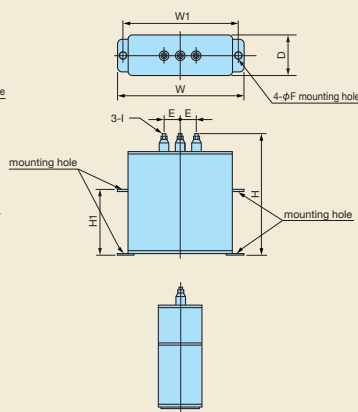


Fig. B



| Filtering capacitor type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] |
|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|-------------------|-----|---------------------|
| | | W | W1 | H | H1 | D | D1 | E | F | I | | |
| 200V series | CF2-7.5C | A | 165 | 150 | 185 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 1.9 |
| | CF2-15C | A | 205 | 173 | 245 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 3.5 |
| | CF2-22C | A | 280 | 265 | 215 | - | 90 | 55 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 5.5 |
| | CF2-37C | A | 280 | 265 | 235 | - | 90 | 55 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 6.0 |
| | CF2-55C | A | 280 | 265 | 340 | - | 90 | 55 | 80 | 7 | M6 | 8.5 |
| | CF2-75C | A | 280 | 265 | 235 | - | 90 | 55 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 6.0 |
| | CF2-110C | A | 280 | 265 | 340 | - | 90 | 55 | 80 | 7 | M8 | 8.5 |
| | CF4-7.5C | A | 165 | 150 | 135 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 1.3 |
| | CF4-15C | A | 165 | 150 | 215 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 2.3 |
| | CF4-22C | A | 205 | 190 | 185 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 2.5 |
| 400V series | CF4-37C | A | 205 | 190 | 205 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 2.9 |
| | CF4-55C | A | 205 | 190 | 245 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 3.5 |
| | CF4-75C | A | 205 | 190 | 205 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 2.9 |
| | CF4-110C | A | 205 | 190 | 245 | - | 70 | 40 | 30 | 7 | M5 | 3.5 |
| | CF4-160C | A | 280 | 265 | 280 | - | 90 | 55 | 80 | 7 | M6 | 6.0 |
| | CF4-220C | B | 435 | 400 | 310 | 125 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 13.0 |
| | CF4-280C | B | 435 | 400 | 350 | 165 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 15.0 |
| | CF4-315C | B | 435 | 400 | 460 | 275 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 20.0 |
| | CF4-355C | B | 435 | 400 | 520 | 335 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 23.0 |
| | CF4-400C | B | 435 | 400 | 610 | 425 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 27.0 |
| | CF4-500C | B | 435 | 400 | 310 | 125 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 13.0 |
| | CF4-630C | B | 435 | 400 | 460 | 275 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 20.0 |
| | CF4-710C | B | 435 | 400 | 520 | 335 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 23.0 |
| | CF4-800C | B | 435 | 400 | 610 | 425 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 27.0 |
| | CF4-1000C | B | 435 | 400 | 610 | 425 | 100 | - | 80 | 15 x 20 long hole | M12 | 27.0 |

<Filtering resistor>

Fig. A

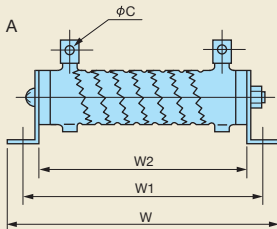


Fig. B

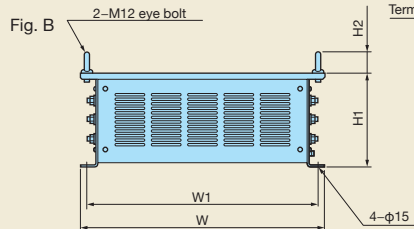
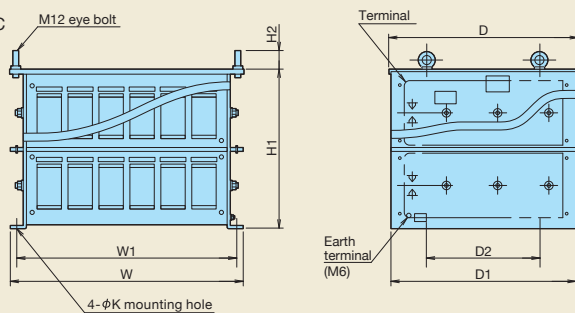
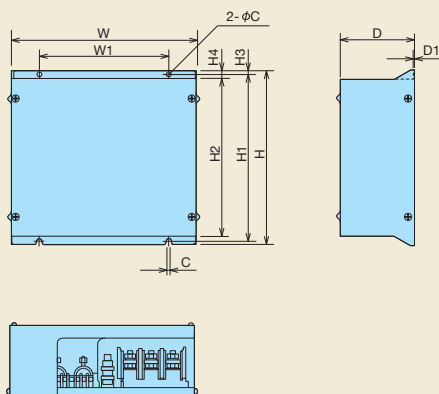


Fig. C



| Filtering resistor type | Fig | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | | Approx. weight [kg] | Q'ty |
|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------|------|
| | | W | W1 | W2 | H1 | H2 | D | D1 | D2 | C | | | |
| 200V series | GRZG80 0.42Ω | A | 167 | 148 | 115 | 22 | 32 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 5.5 | 0.19 | |
| | GRZG150 0.2Ω | A | 247 | 228 | 195 | 22 | 40 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 8.2 | 0.3 | |
| | GRZG200 0.13Ω | A | 306 | 287 | 254 | 22 | 40 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 8.2 | 0.35 | |
| | GRZG400 0.1Ω | A | 411 | 385 | 330 | 40 | 46 | 47 | 40 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 0.85 | |
| | GRZG400 0.12Ω | A | 411 | 385 | 330 | 40 | 46 | 47 | 40 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 0.85 | |
| | GRZG80 1.74Ω | A | 167 | 148 | 115 | 22 | 32 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 5.5 | 0.19 | 3 |
| 400V series | GRZG150 0.79Ω | A | 247 | 228 | 195 | 22 | 32 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 5.5 | 0.30 | 3 |
| | GRZG200 0.53Ω | A | 306 | 287 | 254 | 22 | 32 | 33 | 26 | 6 | 5.5 | 0.35 | 3 |
| | GRZG400 0.38Ω | A | 411 | 385 | 330 | 40 | 46 | 47 | 40 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 0.85 | 3 |
| | GRZG400 0.26Ω | A | 411 | 385 | 330 | 40 | 46 | 47 | 40 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 0.85 | 3 |
| | GRZG400 0.53Ω | A | 411 | 385 | 330 | 40 | 46 | 47 | 40 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 0.85 | 6 |
| | RF4-160C | B | 400 | 370 | - | 240 | 55 | 470 | 460 | 320 | - | 22 | 1 |
| | RF4-220C | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 1 |
| | RF4-280C | C | 655 | 625 | - | 240 | 55 | 470 | 460 | 320 | - | 31 | 1 |
| | RF4-315C | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | 1 |
| | RF4-355C | | | | | | | | | | | 38 | 1 |
| | RF4-400C | | | | | | | | | | | 41 | 1 |
| | RF4-500C | | | | | | | | | | | 70 | 1 |
| | RF4-630C | | 655 | 625 | - | 440 | 55 | 530 | 520 | 320 | - | 70 | 1 |
| | RF4-710C | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 1 |
| | RF4-800C | | | | | | | | | | | 80 | 1 |
| | RF4-1000C | C | 755 | 725 | - | 440 | 55 | 530 | 520 | 320 | - | - | 1 |

<Charging circuit box>



| Charging circuit box type | | Dimensions [mm] | | | | | | | | | Mounting bolt | Approx. weight [kg] | |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|---------------|---------------------|-----|
| | | W | W1 | H | H1 | H2 | H3 | H4 | D | D1 | | | C |
| 200V series | CU7.5-2C | 270 | 170 | 300 | 285 | 270 | 7.5 | 15 | 100 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 6 |
| | CU11-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU15-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU18.5-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU22-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU30-2C | 300 | 200 | 310 | 295 | 280 | 7.5 | 15 | 110 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 7 |
| | CU45-2C | 330 | 230 | 310 | 295 | 280 | 7.5 | 15 | 130 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 8 |
| | CU55-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU75-2C | 430 | 330 | 560 | 536 | 510 | 12 | 25 | 150 | 3.2 | 10 | M8 | 17 |
| 400V series | CU90-2C | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| | CU7.5-4C | 270 | 170 | 300 | 285 | 270 | 7.5 | 15 | 100 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 5.5 |
| | CU15-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU18.5-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| | CU22-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU30-4C | 300 | 200 | 310 | 295 | 280 | 7.5 | 15 | 110 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 7 |
| | CU45-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU55-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU75-4C | 330 | 230 | 310 | 295 | 280 | 7.5 | 15 | 130 | 2.4 | 6 | M5 | 8 |
| | CU90-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU110-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU132-4C | 430 | 330 | 560 | 536 | 510 | 12 | 25 | 150 | 3.2 | 10 | M8 | 18 |
| | CU160-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CU200-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| CU220-4C | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Filter stack : RHF-D series (Stack Type)

- This is a dedicated filter stack for the high power factor PWM converter with power regenerative function (RHC-D Series).
- This device is used in combination with the RHC-D Series, and peripheral devices (filtering circuit, boosting circuit, charging circuit) required by the PWM converter have been combined into a single unit.
- Peripheral device wire reduction and attachment space saving is possible.
- A stack type with same shape as the inverter (stack type) and PWM converter (RHC-D) has been adopted. This has been effective in making panels more compact.



Standard specifications

3-phase 400V series

| Type | | | RHF160S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ | RHF280S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ |
|--|---|---------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|
| Applicable converter type RHF□□□S-4D□ | | MD application | 132 | 200 | 280 | 315 |
| | | | 160 | 220 | – | – |
| | | LD application | 132 | 160 | – | 280 |
| | | | – | 200 | – | 315 |
| Rated current [A] | | | 282 | 384 | 489 | 619 |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | 3-Phase 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 460V/60Hz | | | |
| | Fan power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 400V series | Single-phase 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 460V/60Hz (*1) | | | |
| | | 200V series | Single-phase 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*2) | | | |
| | | Frequency variation | | Voltage: +10 to -15%, Frequency: +5 to -5%, Unbalance ratio between voltage phases: within 2% (*3) | | |
| Allowable carrier frequency | | | 2.5kHz or 5kHz | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | | 155 | 195 | 230 | 250 |
| Enclosure | | | IP00 open type | | | |
| Noise level | | | 75dB (Condition: A range distance of 1 m) (*4) | | | |

3-phase 690V series

| Type | | | RHF160S-69D□ | RHF220S-69D□ | RHF280S-69D□ | RHF355S-69D□ | RHF450S-69D□ |
|---|---|---------------------|--|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Applicable converter type RHF□□□S-69D□ | | MD application | 132 | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 |
| | | | 160 | — | 280 | 355 | 450 |
| | | LD application | 132 | 160 | — | 280 | 355 |
| | | | — | 200 | 250 | 315 | 400 |
| Rated current [A] | | | 163 | 223 | 283 | 359 | 455 |
| Power supply voltage | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | 3-phase, 660 to 690V 50Hz/60Hz, 575 to 600V 50Hz/60Hz | | | | |
| | Fan power supply Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 690V series | Single-phase 660 to 690V 50Hz/60Hz, 575 to 600V 50Hz/60Hz (*1) | | | | |
| | | 200V series | Single-phase 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*2) | | | | |
| | | Frequency variation | | Voltage: +10 to -15%, Frequency: ±5%, Unbalance ratio between voltage phases: within 2% (*3) | | | |
| Allowable carrier frequency | | | 2.5kHz or 5kHz | | | | |
| Approx. weight [kg] | | | 180 | 215 | 230 | 255 | 280 |
| Enclosure | | | IP00 open type | | | | |
| Noise level | | | 75dB(Condition: A range distance of 1 m) (*4) | | | | |

(*1) 400V series: Filter stack internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 380 to 398 V, 50Hz or 380 to 430 V, 60Hz.

690V series: Filter stack internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 575 to 600 V, 50Hz/60Hz.

(*2) Power can also be supplied from a 200 V power supply. For details, refer to the filter stack (RHF-D) Instruction Manual.

(*3) Interphase unbalance rate (%) = $\frac{\text{Max. voltage [V]} - \text{min. voltage [V]} \times 67}{3\text{-phase average voltage}}$

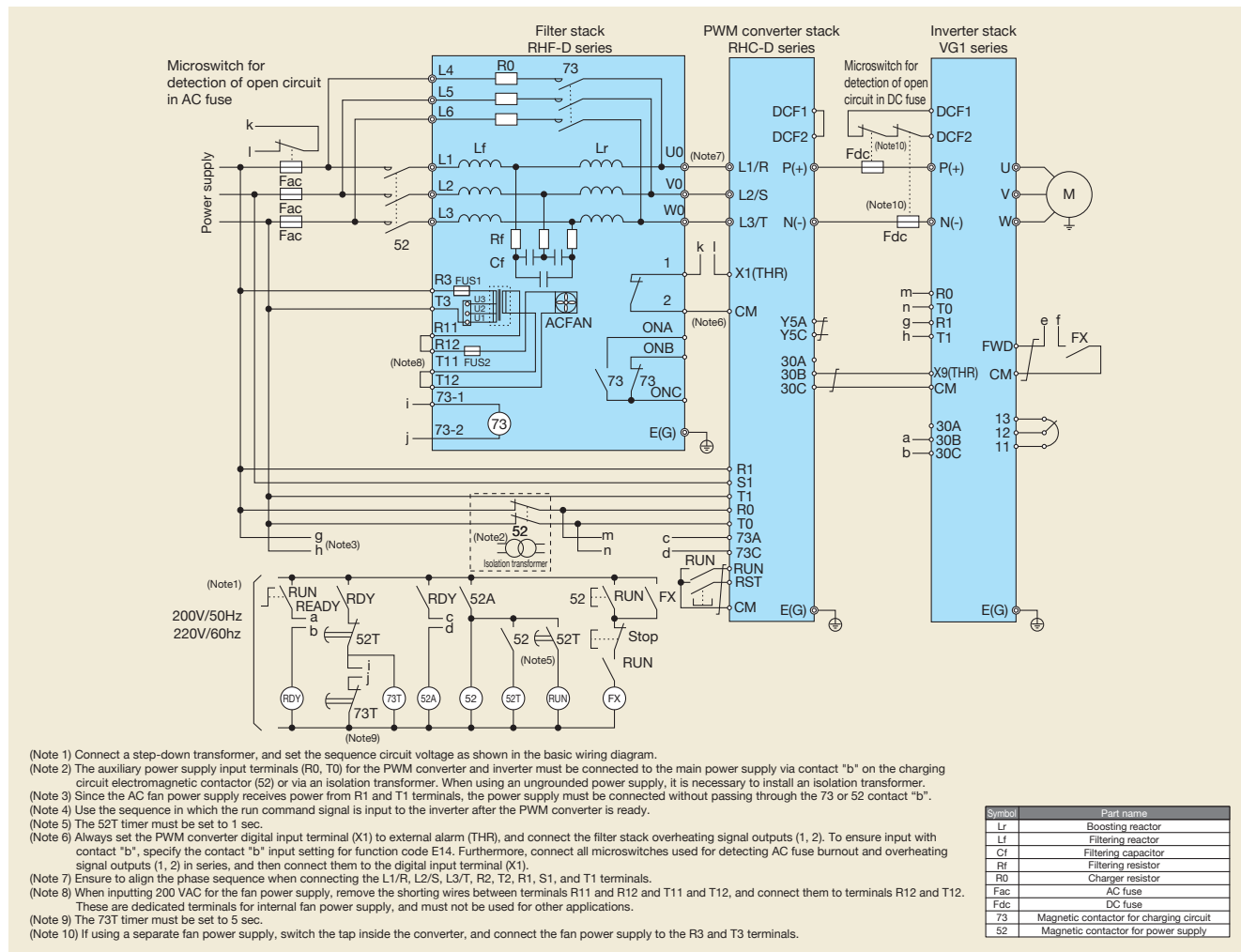
(*4) This is the noise level at rated operation with a PWM converter and inverter of one-to-one capacity connected to the filter stack.



Terminal Functions

| Symbol | Name | Functions |
|---------------|--------------------|---|
| Main circuit | L1,L2,L3 | Main power input |
| | U0,V0,W0 | Filter output |
| | L4,L5,L6 | Charging circuit input |
| | E(G) | Grounding |
| | R3,T3 | Fan power supply input |
| | R11,R12 T11,T12 | Fan power supply input (at input of 200 V) |
| | U1,U2 | Power supply voltage switching terminal |
| Input signal | 73-1 73-2 | Control input of contactor for charging circuit |
| | | Input control signal for contactor for charging circuit. <Rated capacity of coil> <400V series> At power on ... 200 V/50 Hz: 120 VA, 220 V/60 Hz: 135 VA At power hold ... 200 V/50 Hz: 12.7 VA, 220 V/60 Hz: 12.4 VA <690V series> At power on ... 200V/50Hz: 120VA, 220V/60Hz: 135VA At power hold ... 200V/50Hz: 12.7V, 220V/60Hz: 12.4VA |
| Output signal | ONA ONB ONC | Operation signal of charging circuit |
| | 1 2 | Overheating signal output |
| | | Auxiliary contact of contactor for charging circuit To be used as signal for operational check of charging circuit. Contact rating: 24 VDC 3 A * Min. working voltage/current: 5 VDC 3 mA |
| | | Signal is output when internal parts of filter stack are overheated. Contact rating: 24 VDC, 3 mA /max |

Wiring Diagram



Options

Peripheral Devices

3-phase 400V series

MD application

| PWM converter (RHC-D) | Filter stack (RHF-D) | MCCB, ELCB Rated current [A] | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | Type | | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHC132S-4D□ | RHF160S-4D□ | 300 | SC-N8 | 1 | 170M5446 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| RHC160S-4D□ | RHF160S-4D□ | 350 | SC-N11 | 1 | 170M6546 | 3 | | |
| RHC200S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 70M6547 | 3 | | |
| RHC220S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 70M6547 | 3 | | |
| RHC280S-4D□ | RHF280S-4D□ | 600 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6499 | 3 | | |
| RHC315S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ | 700 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6500 | 3 | | |

LD application

| PWM converter (RHC-D) | Filter stack (RHF-D) | MCCB, ELCB Rated current [A] | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | Type | | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHC132S-4D□ | RHF160S-4D□ | 350 | SC-N11 | 1 | 170M5446 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| RHC160S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 170M6546 | 3 | | |
| RHC200S-4D□ | RHF220S-4D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 70M6547 | 3 | | |
| RHC280S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ | 700 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6499 | 3 | | |
| RHC315S-4D□ | RHF355S-4D□ | 800 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6500 | 3 | | |

* AC fuses and microswitches are manufactured by Cooper Bussmann, but can also be ordered from Fuji.

3-phase 690V series

MD application

| PWM converter (RHC-D) | Filter stack (RHF-D) | MCCB, ELCB | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | Type | Rated current [A] | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHC132S-69D□ | RHF160S-69D□ | 175 | SC-N6 | 1 | 170M5447 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| RHC160S-69D□ | RHF160S-69D□ | 200 | SC-N7 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC200S-69D□ | RHF220S-69D□ | 250 | SC-N8 | 1 | 170M5448 | 3 | | |
| RHC250S-69D□ | RHF280S-69D□ | 300 | SC-N8 | 1 | 170M6548 | 3 | | |
| RHC280S-69D□ | RHF280S-69D□ | 350 | SC-N11 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC315S-69D□ | RHF355S-69D□ | 400 | SC-N11 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC355S-69D□ | RHF355S-69D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 170M6500 | 3 | | |
| RHC400S-69D□ | RHF450S-69D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC450S-69D□ | RHF450S-69D□ | 600 | SC-N14 | 1 | | | | |

LD application

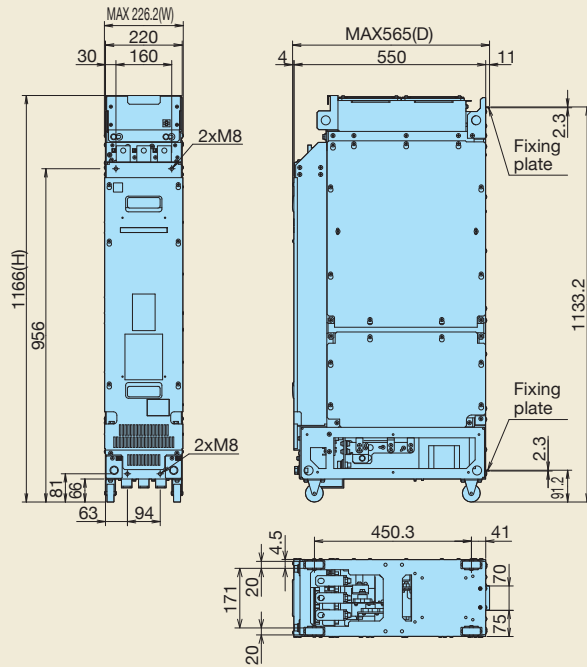
| PWM converter (RHC-D) | Filter stack (RHF-D) | MCCB, ELCB | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | Type | Rated current [A] | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHC132S-69D□ | RHF160S-69D□ | 200 | SC-N7 | 1 | 170M5447 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| RHC160S-69D□ | RHF220S-69D□ | 250 | SC-N8 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC200S-69D□ | RHF220S-69D□ | 300 | SC-N8 | 1 | 170M5448 | 3 | | |
| RHC250S-69D□ | RHF280S-69D□ | 350 | SC-N11 | 1 | 170M6548 | 3 | | |
| RHC280S-69D□ | RHF355S-69D□ | 400 | SC-N11 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC315S-69D□ | RHF355S-69D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | | | | |
| RHC355S-69D□ | RHF450S-69D□ | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 170M6500 | 3 | | |
| RHC400S-69D□ | RHF450S-69D□ | 600 | SC-N14 | 1 | | | | |

* AC fuses and microswitches are manufactured by Cooper Bussmann, but can also be ordered from Fuji.



Dimensions

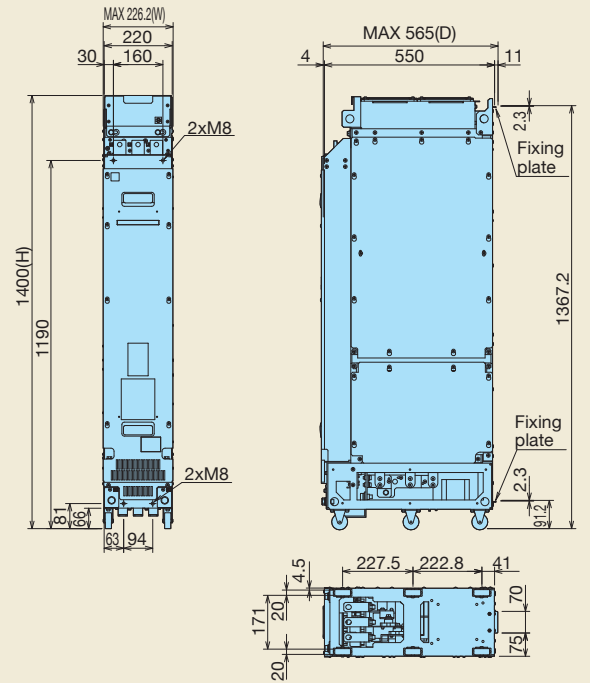
Fig. A



[Unit:mm]

RHF160S-4D □, RHF220S-4D □
RHF160S-69D □

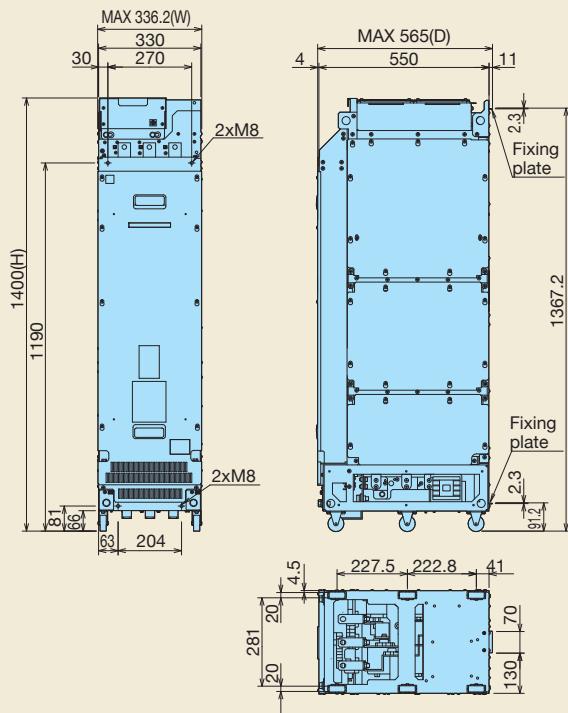
Fig. B



[Unit:mm]

RHF280S-4D □, RHF355S-4D □
RHF220S-69D □, RHF280S-69D □
RHF355S-69D □

Fig. C



[Unit:mm]

RHF450S-69D □

| Series | Filter stack type | Fig | External dimensions[mm] | | |
|-------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------------|------|-----|
| | | | W | H | D |
| 400V Series | RHF160S-4D □ | A | 226.2 | 1166 | 565 |
| | RHF220S-4D □ | A | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| | RHF280S-4D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| | RHF355S-4D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| 690V Series | RHF160S-69D □ | A | 226.2 | 1166 | 565 |
| | RHF220S-69D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| | RHF280S-69D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| | RHF355S-69D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| | RHF450S-69D □ | C | 336.2 | 1400 | 565 |



Diode rectifier (RHD-D) (Stack Type)

■ Converter type

Diode rectifier converts AC power to DC power, then supplies DC power to inverter.

■ Substantial applicable capacity

A large capacity system may be constructed by connecting converters in parallel.

(3-parallel, 12-pulse rectifying system: using 6 units of diode rectifiers)

•MD specification: 1450kW (400V series), 2000kW (690V series)

•LD specification: 1640kW (400V series)

■ Suppression of harmonic currents *Equipped with DC reactor as standard

This unit is equipped with DC reactor for suppression of the harmonic currents. Further suppression of harmonic currents is made possible by creating a 12-pulse rectifier system in combination with power transformer, when connecting more than one unit in parallel.

■ Control device

A braking unit and braking resistor are available as options (externally attached).

Capacity can be selected based on the amount of regenerative (braking) energy, facilitating a compact system construction.

Standard Specifications: MD Specification for Medium Loads

Three-phase 400V series

| Model | | RHD200S-4D□ | RHD315S-4D□ |
|--|---|--|-------------|
| Output | Continuous rating [kW] (*2) | 227 | 353 |
| | Nominal applied inverter /motor capacity (*2) | 200 | 315 |
| | Overload rating | 150% of continuous rating for 1 minute | |
| | Voltage | DC 513 to 679V (variable with input power supply voltage and load) | |
| Max. connection capacity [kW] (*1)(*2) | | 600 | 945 |
| Min. connection capacity [kW] (*2) | | 110 | 180 |
| Required power supply capacity [kVA] | | 248 | 388 |
| Input power supply | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 3-phase, 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V 60Hz | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power 400V series | Single-phase, 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V 60Hz (*3) | |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency 200V series | Single-phase, 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V 60Hz (*4) | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage: -15 to +10%, Frequency: +5 to -5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5) | |
| Approximate weight [kg] | | 125 | 160 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | |

Three-phase 690V series

| Model | | RHD220S-69D□ | RHD450S-69D□ |
|--|---|--|--------------|
| Output | Continuous rating [kW] (*2) | 252 | 504 |
| | Nominal applied inverter /motor capacity (*2) | 220 | 450 |
| | Overload rating | 150% of continuous rating for 1 minute | |
| | Voltage | DC 776 to 1091V (variable with input power supply voltage and load) | |
| Max. connection capacity [kW] (*1)(*2) | | 660 | 1350 |
| Min. connection capacity [kW] (*2) | | 132 | 250 |
| Required power supply capacity [kVA] | | 270 | 549 |
| Input power supply | Main power Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 3-phase, 575 to 690V/50Hz, 60Hz | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power 690V series | Single-phase, 660 to 690V, 50/60Hz, 575 to 600V, 50/60Hz (*3) | |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency 200V series | Single-phase, 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*4) | |
| | Voltage/frequency variation | Voltage: -15 to +10%, Frequency: +5 to -5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5) | |
| Approximate weight [kg] | | 125 | 160 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | |

*1) This is the total connectable inverter capacity due to initial charging circuit restrictions. However, the capacity that can be run simultaneously is the continuous capacity.

*2) 400V series: This is the value when the power supply voltage is 400 V. If the power supply voltage is less than 400 V, it is necessary to reduce the capacity. A reduction in capacity is also required if connecting multiple inverters.

690V series: This is the value when the power supply voltage is 690 V. If the power supply voltage is less than 690 V, it is necessary to reduce the capacity. A reduction in capacity is also required if connecting multiple inverters.

*3) 400V series: Diode rectifier internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 380 to 398 V, 50Hz or 380 to 430 V, 60Hz.

690V series: Diode rectifier internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 575 to 600 V, 50Hz/60Hz.

*4) Power can also be supplied from a 200 V power supply. For details, refer to the diode rectifier (RHD-D) Instruction Manual.

*5) Interphase unbalance rate (%) = $\frac{\text{max. voltage [V]} - \text{min. voltage [V]}}{3\text{-phase average voltage}} \times 67$



Standard Specifications: LD Specification for Light Loads

Three-phase 400V series

| Model | | RHD200S-4D□ | RHD315S-4D□ |
|--|---|--|---|
| Output | Continuous rating [kW] (*2) | 247 | 400 |
| | Nominal applied inverter /motor capacity (*2) | 220 | 355 |
| | Overload rating | 110% of continuous rating for 1 minute | |
| | Voltage | DC 513 to 679V (variable with input power supply voltage and load) | |
| Max. connection capacity [kW] (*1)(*2) | | 600 | 1065 |
| Min. connection capacity [kW] (*2) | | 110 | 180 |
| Required power supply capacity [kVA] | | 271 | 435 |
| Input power supply | Main power | 3-phase, 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V 60Hz | |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency | | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power | 400V series | Single-phase, 380 to 440V/50Hz, 380 to 480V 60Hz (*3) |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 200V series | Single-phase, 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V 60Hz (*4) |
| Voltage/frequency variation | | Voltage: -15 to +10%, Frequency: +5 to -5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5) | |
| Approximate weight [kg] | | 125 | 160 |
| Enclosure | | IP00 open type | |

Three-phase 690V series

| Model | | RHD220S-69D□ |
|--|---|--|
| Output | Continuous rating [kW] (*2) | 280 |
| | Nominal applied inverter /motor capacity (*2) | 250 |
| | Overload rating | 110% of continuous rating for 1 minute |
| | Voltage | DC 776 to 976V (variable with input power supply voltage and load) |
| Max. connection capacity [kW] (*1)(*2) | | 750 |
| Min. connection capacity [kW] (*2) | | 132 |
| Required power supply capacity [kVA] | | 308 |
| Input power supply | Main power | 3-phase, 575 to 690V/50Hz, 60Hz |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency 690V | |
| | Auxiliary input for fan power | 400V series |
| | Phase, Voltage, Frequency | 200V series |
| Voltage/frequency variation | | Single-phase, 660 to 690V, 50/60Hz, 575 to 600V, 50/60Hz (*3) |
| Approximate weight [kg] | | 125 |
| Enclosure | | Single-phase, 200 to 220V/50Hz, 200 to 230V/60Hz (*4) |
| | | Voltage: -15 to +10%, Frequency: +5 to -5%, Voltage unbalance: 2% or less (*5) |

*1) This is the total connectable inverter capacity due to initial charging circuit restrictions. However, the capacity that can be run simultaneously is the continuous capacity.

*2) 400V series: This is the value when the power supply voltage is 400 V. If the power supply voltage is less than 400 V, it is necessary to reduce the capacity. A reduction in capacity is also required if connecting multiple inverters.
690V series: This is the value when the power supply voltage is 690 V. If the power supply voltage is less than 690 V, it is necessary to reduce the capacity. A reduction in capacity is also required if connecting multiple inverters.

*3) 400V series: Diode rectifier internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 380 to 398 V, 50Hz or 380 to 430 V, 60Hz.

690V series: Diode rectifier internal terminal (U1, U2) switching is required if the power supply is 575 to 600 V, 50Hz/60Hz.

*4) Power can also be supplied from a 200 V power supply. For details, refer to the diode rectifier (RHD-D) Instruction Manual.

*5) Interphase unbalance rate (%) = $\frac{\text{max. voltage [V]} - \text{min. voltage [V]}}{3\text{-phase average voltage}} \times 67$

Terminal Functions

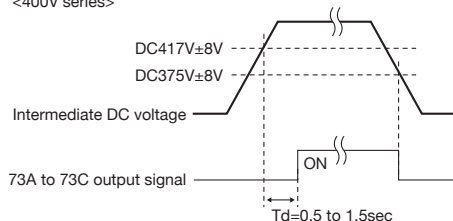
| Symbol | Name | Functions |
|---------------|----------------------|--|
| Main circuit | L1/R, L2/S, L3/T | Main supply input Connect to 3-phase power supply. |
| | P(+), N(-) | Converter output Connect to inverter power input terminals P (+) and N (-). |
| | E(G) | Ground terminal Ground terminal of diode rectifier chassis (case) |
| | R1, T1 | Fan power supply input To be used as supply input of AC cooling fan inside of diode rectifier. |
| | R11, R12 T11, T12 | Fan power supply input (at input of 200 V) Use if inputting 200 VAC for the diode rectifier internal AC cooling fan power supply. When inputting 200 VAC, remove the shorting wires between terminals R11 and R12 and T11 and T12, and connect them to terminals R12 and T12. |
| | 73R 73T | Power supply for charging circuit Coil supply of charging circuit contactor for charging circuit. Not to be used as power supply for external circuit. |
| | U1, U2 | Power supply voltage switching terminal Change the terminal connection based on the power supply connected to the fan power supply input terminal. For details, refer to the diode rectifier (RHD-D) Instruction Manual. |
| Input signal | 73-1 73-2 | Control input of contactor for charging circuit Input control signal for charging circuit contactor. Control signal may also be input externally. • Rated capacity of coil <400V series> At power on ... 200V/50Hz: 390VA, 220V/60Hz: 460VA At power hold ... 200V/50Hz: 28.6VA, 220V/60Hz: 28.8VA <690V series> At power on ... 470V/50Hz: 235VA, 220V/60Hz: 500VA At power hold ... 40.0V/50Hz: 20.0VA, 220V/60Hz: 39.0VA |
| Output signal | 73A 73C | Output of control signal for charging circuit Control signal of charging circuit Can also be used for external sequence circuits. Contact rating : 250 VAC 0.5 A $\cos \phi = 0.3$, 30 VDC 0.5 A |
| | ONA ONC | Operation signal of charging circuit Auxiliary contact of charging circuit contactor. To be used as signal for operational check of charging circuit. Contact rating: 24 VDC 3 A * Min. working voltage/current: 5 VDC 3 mA |
| | 1 2 | Overheating signal output Signal is output when internal parts of diode rectifier are overheated. Contact rating: 24 VDC, 3 mA |

(*1) Refer to the basic wiring diagram for the connection method.

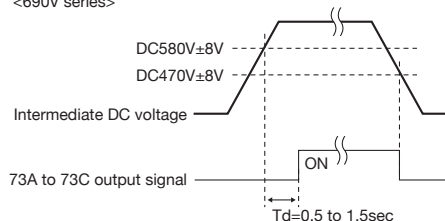
Connect contactors after initial charging is complete. Furthermore, do not open contactors while the inverter is running. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the initial charging circuit.

(*2) An output signal timing chart and the intermediate DC voltage (diode rectifier output voltage) during signal output are shown below.

<400V series>

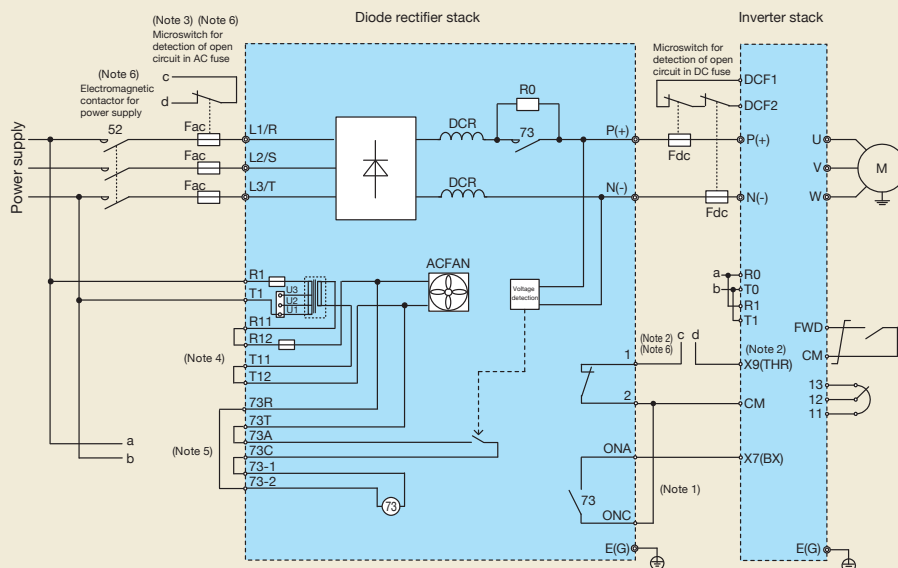


<690V series>





Wiring Diagram



Note 1) Construct a sequence so that the run command is input to the inverter after the initial charging of the diode rectifier has been completed.

Set any of the X1 to X9 inverter terminals to the coast-to-stop command (BX), and set contact "b" input with function code E14 to input with contact "b".

With this connection, the motor will coast to a stop if a momentary power failure occurs, and therefore the system should be equipped with an external interlock circuit for applications such as vertical transfer.

Note 2) Outputs a diode rectifier overheating signal. After setting any of the X1 to X9 inverter terminals to external alarm (THR), it is necessary to connect.

Set contact "b" input with function code E14 to input with contact "b".

Note 3) If using a microswitch to detect AC fuse burnout, set any of the X1 to X9 inverter terminals to external alarm (THR), and then connect all microswitches in series. Set contact "b" input with function code E14 to input with contact "b".

Note 4) If inputting 200 VAC for the fan power supply, remove the shorting wires between terminals R11 and R12 and T11 and T12, and connect them to terminals R12 and T12.

Note 5) Control signals for the charging circuit contactor (73) and the drive power supply can be input externally.

Wire as shown below. Furthermore, 73A and 73C can also be used for external sequence circuits.

Note 6) If connecting multiple diode rectifiers, turn on the electromagnetic contactors (52) for the power supply simultaneously.

Furthermore, connect alarm relay outputs (1, 2), charging circuit actuating signals (ONA, ONB, ONC), and microswitch outputs for AC fuse burnout detection in series across each stack.

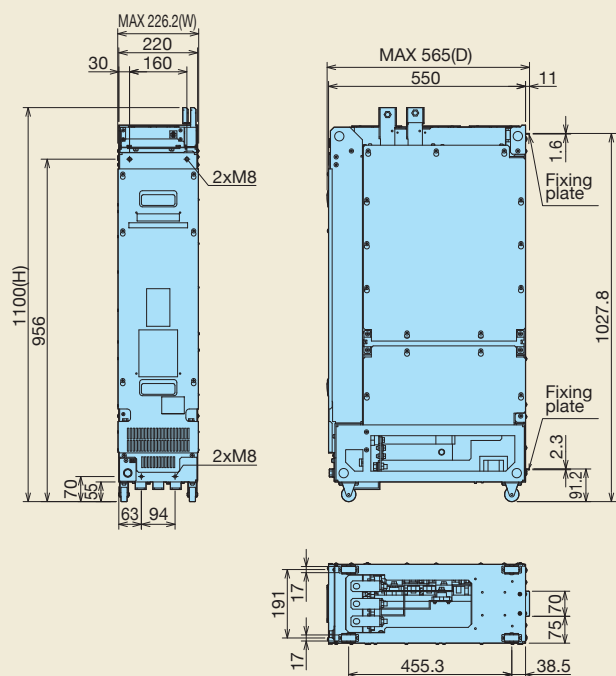
Note 7) If using the 400V series, connect Fdc (fuse) to the P(+) side. Fdc (fuse) is not required for the N(-) side.

If using the 690V series, connect Fdc (fuse) to the P(+) and N(-) sides. (Connect two microswitches in series.)

| | | Contactor (73) control signals for charging circuit | |
|--------------|----------|---|----------|
| | | Internal | External |
| Power supply | Internal | <p><Factory default setting></p> | |
| | External | | |

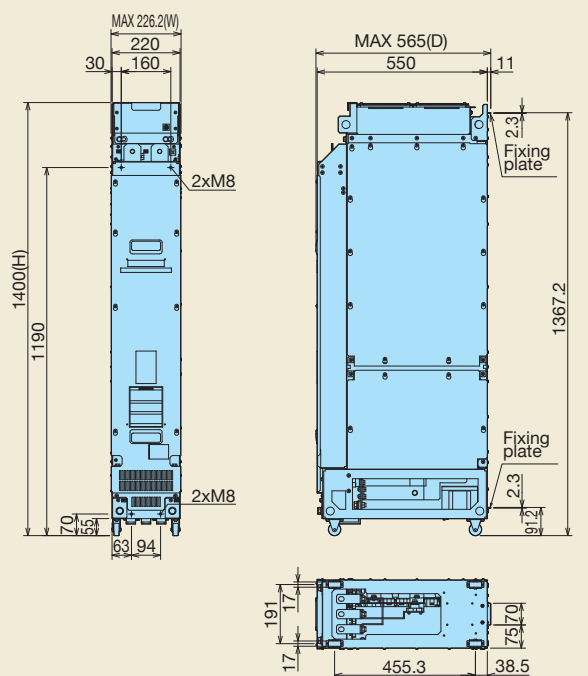
Dimensions

Fig. A



[Unit: mm]
RHD200S-4D □
RHD220S-69D □

Fig. B



[Unit: mm]
RHD315S-4D □
RHD450S-69D □

[Unit: mm]

| | Diode rectifier type | Fig | W | H | D |
|-------------|----------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|
| 400V series | RHD200S-4D □ | A | 226.2 | 1100 | 565 |
| | RHD315S-4D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |
| 690V series | RHD220S-69D □ | A | 226.2 | 1100 | 565 |
| | RHD450S-69D □ | B | 226.2 | 1400 | 565 |

Peripheral Devices

Three-phase 400V series

| RHD-D Type | Model | MCCB, ELCB Rated current [A] | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC Fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|-------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | | | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHD200S-4D□ | MD | 500 | SC-N12 | 1 | 170M6547 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| | LD | 500 | | | | | | |
| RHD315S-4D□ | MD | 700 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6500 | 3 | | |
| | LD | 800 | | | | | | |

Three-phase 690V series

| RHD-D Type | Model | MCCB, ELCB Rated current [A] | Electromagnetic contactor (52) | | AC Fuse (Fac) | | Microswitch | |
|---------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------|------|-------------|------|
| | | | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty | Type | Q'ty |
| RHD220S-69D □ | MD | 300 | SC-N11 | 1 | 170M6497 | 3 | 170H3027 | 3 |
| | LD | 350 | | | | | | |
| RHD450S-69D □ | MD | 600 | SC-N14 | 1 | 170M6501 | 3 | | |

* AC fuses and microswitches are manufactured by Cooper Bussmann, but can also be ordered from Fuji.



Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics

Application to "Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics by the Users Who Receive High Voltage or Special High Voltage"

These products fall under the scope of the "Guideline for Suppressing Harmonics by Customers Receiving High Voltage or Special High Voltage." When entering into a new contract with an electric power company, or updating your existing contract, you will be requested to submit an accounting statement form by the electric power company.

(1) Scope of regulation

In principle, the guideline applies to the customers that meet the following two conditions:

- The customer receives high voltage or special high voltage.
- The "equivalent capacity" of the converter load exceeds the standard value for the receiving voltage (50kVA at a receiving voltage of 6.6kV).

(2) Regulation method

The level (calculated value) of the harmonic current that flows from the customer's receiving point out to the system is subjected to the regulation. The regulation value is proportional to the contract demand. The regulation values specified in the guideline are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 Upper limits of harmonic outflow current per kW of contract demand [mA/kW]

| Receiving voltage | 5th | 7th | 11th | 13th | 17th | 19th | 23th | Over 25th |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|
| 6.6kV | 3.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.90 | 0.76 | 0.70 |
| 22kV | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.82 | 0.69 | 0.53 | 0.47 | 0.39 | 0.36 |

1. Calculation of Equivalent Capacity (Pi)

Although the equivalent capacity (Pi) is calculated using the equation of (input rated capacity) x (conversion factor), catalog of conventional inverters do not contain input rated capacities. A description of the input rated capacity is shown below:

(1) "Inverter rated capacity" corresponding to "Pi"

- Calculate the input fundamental current I1 from the kW rating and efficiency of the load motor, as well as the efficiency of the inverter. Then, calculate the input rated capacity as shown below:

$$\text{Input rated capacity} = \sqrt{3} \times (\text{power supply voltage}) \times I_1 \times 1.0228 / 1000 [\text{kVA}]$$

Where 1.0228 is the 6-pulse converter's value obtained by (effective current) / (fundamental current).

- When a general-purpose motor or inverter motor is used, the appropriate value shown in Table 2 can be used. Select a value based on the kW rating of the motor used, irrespective of the inverter type.

Table 2 "Input rated capacities" of general-purpose inverters determined by the nominal applied motors

| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Pi [kVA] | 200V | 0.57 | 0.97 | 1.95 | 2.81 | 4.61 | 6.77 | 9.07 | 13.1 | 17.6 | 21.8 |
| | 400V | 0.57 | 0.97 | 1.95 | 2.81 | 4.61 | 6.77 | 9.07 | 13.1 | 17.6 | 21.8 |
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 |
| Pi [kVA] | 200V | 34.7 | 42.8 | 52.1 | 63.7 | 87.2 | 104 | 127 | | | |
| | 400V | 34.7 | 42.8 | 52.1 | 63.7 | 87.2 | 104 | 127 | 153 | 183 | 229 |
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 530 | 560 | 630 | |
| Pi [kVA] | 200V | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 400V | 286 | 319 | 359 | 405 | 456 | 512 | 570 | 604 | 638 | 718 |

(2) Values of "Ki (conversion factor)"

- Depending on whether an optional ACR (AC REACTOR) or DCR (DC REACTOR) is used, apply the appropriate conversion factor specified in the appendix to the guideline. The values of the converter factor are shown in Table 3.

Table 3 "Conversion factors Ki" for general-purpose inverters determined by reactors

| Circuit category | Circuit Type | Conversion factor Ki |
|------------------|---|--|
| 3 | 3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor) | Without a reactor |
| | | With a reactor (ACR) |
| | | With a reactor (DCR) |
| | | With reactors (ACR and DCR) |
| 4 | Single-phase bridge (capacitor smoothing, voltage doubler rectification system) | Without a reactor |
| | | With a reactor (ACR) |
| | Single-phase bridge (capacitor smoothing, full-wave rectification system) | Without a reactor |
| | | With a reactor (ACR) |
| 5 | Self-excited three-phase bridge | High-efficiency power supply regeneration When using PWM converter |

2. Calculation of Harmonic Current

(1) Value of "input fundamental current"

- Apply the appropriate value shown in Table 4 based on the kW rating of the motor, irrespective of the inverter type or whether a reactor is used.
- * If the input voltage is different, calculate the input fundamental current in inverse proportion to the voltage.

Table 4 "Input fundamental currents" of general-purpose inverters determined by the nominal applied motors, 3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor)

| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 0.4 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Input fundamental current [A] | 200V | 1.61 | 2.74 | 5.50 | 7.93 | 13.0 | 19.1 | 25.6 | 36.9 | 49.8 | 61.4 |
| | 400V | 0.81 | 1.37 | 2.75 | 3.96 | 6.50 | 9.55 | 12.8 | 18.5 | 24.9 | 30.7 |
| | 6.6 kV converted value [mA] | 49 | 83 | 167 | 240 | 394 | 579 | 776 | 1121 | 1509 | 1860 |
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 30 | 37 | 45 | 55 | 75 | 90 | 110 | 132 | 160 | 200 | 220 |
| Input fundamental current [A] | 200V | 98.0 | 121 | 147 | 180 | 245 | 293 | 357 | | | |
| | 400V | 49.0 | 60.4 | 73.5 | 89.9 | 123 | 147 | 179 | 216 | 258 | 323 |
| | 6.6 kV converted value [mA] | 2970 | 3660 | 4450 | 5450 | 7450 | 8910 | 10850 | 13090 | 15640 | 19580 |
| Nominal applied motor [kW] | 250 | 280 | 315 | 355 | 400 | 450 | 500 | 530 | 560 | 630 | |
| Input fundamental current [A] | 200V | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 400V | 403 | 450 | 506 | 571 | 643 | 723 | 804 | 852 | 900 | 1013 |
| | 6.6 kV converted value [mA] | 24400 | 27300 | 30700 | 34600 | 39000 | 43800 | 48700 | 51600 | 54500 | 61400 |

(2) Calculation of harmonic current

Table 5 Generated harmonic current [%], 3-phase rectifier (smoothing capacitor)

| Degree | 5th | 7th | 11th | 13th | 17th | 19th | 23th | 25th |
|-----------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Without a reactor | 65 | 41 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 1.8 |
| With a reactor (ACR) | 38 | 14.5 | 7.4 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 |
| With a reactor (DCR) | 30 | 13 | 8.4 | 5.0 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.2 |
| With reactors (ACR and DCR) | 28 | 9.1 | 7.2 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 |

- ACR: 3%
- DCR: Accumulated energy equal to 0.08 to 0.15ms (100% load conversion)
- Smoothing capacitor: Accumulated energy equal to 15 to 30ms (100% load conversion)
- Load: 100%

$$\text{nth harmonic current [A]} = \text{Fundamental current [A]} \times \frac{\text{Generated nth harmonic current [\%]}}{100}$$

Calculate the harmonic current of each order (harmonic number) using the following equation:

(3) Maximum availability factor

- For a load like elevators, which provides intermittent operation, or a load with a over-dimensioned motor rating, reduce the current by multiplying the equation by the "maximum availability factor" of the load.
- The "maximum availability factor of an appliance" means the ratio of the capacity of the harmonic generator in operation at which the availability reaches the maximum, to its total capacity, and the capacity of the generator in operation is an average for 30 minutes.
- In general, the maximum availability factor is calculated according to this definition, but the standard values shown in Table 6 are recommended for inverters for building equipment.

Table 6 Maximum availability factor of inverters, etc. for building equipment (based on equipment type)

| Equipment | Inverter capacity category | Single inverter availability factor |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Air conditioning system | 200kW or less | 0.55 |
| | Over 200kW | 0.60 |
| Sanitary pump | — | 0.30 |
| Elevator | — | 0.25 |
| Rising elevator | — | 0.65 |
| Falling elevator | — | 0.25 |
| Refrigerator, freezer | 50kW or less | 0.60 |

[Correction coefficient according to contract demand level]

- Since the total availability factor decreases with increase in the building scale, calculating reduced harmonics with the correction coefficient β defined in Table 7 below is permitted.

Table 7 Correction coefficient according to the building scale

| Contract demand [kW] | Correction coefficient β |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 300 | 1.00 |
| 500 | 0.90 |
| 1000 | 0.85 |
| 2000 | 0.80 |

*If the contract demand is between two specified values shown in Table 7, calculate the value by interpolation.

(4) Harmonic order to be calculated

Calculate only the "5th and 7th" harmonic currents





NOTES

When running general-purpose motors

- **Driving a 400V general-purpose motor**

When driving a 400V general-purpose motor with an inverter using extremely long cables, damage to the insulation of the motor may occur. Use an output circuit filter (OFL) if necessary after checking with the motor manufacturer. Fuji's motors do not require the use of output circuit filters because of their reinforced insulation.

- **Torque characteristics and temperature rise**

When the inverter is used to run a general-purpose motor, the temperature of the motor becomes higher than when it is operated using a commercial power supply. In the low-speed range, the cooling effect will be weakened, so decrease the output torque of the motor. If constant torque is required in the low-speed range, use a Fuji inverter motor or a motor equipped with an externally powered ventilating fan.

- **Vibration**

When the motor is mounted to a machine, resonance may be caused by the natural frequencies, including that of the machine. Operation of a 2-pole motor at 60Hz or more may cause abnormal vibration.

* Study use of tie coupling or dampening rubber.

* It is also recommended to use the inverter jump frequencies control to avoid resonance points.

- **Noise**

When an inverter is used with a general-purpose motor, the motor noise level is higher than that with a commercial power supply. To reduce noise, raise carrier frequency of the inverter. High-speed operation at 60Hz or more can also result in more noise.

When running special motors

- **Explosion-proof motors**

When driving an explosion-proof motor with an inverter, use a combination of a motor and an inverter that has been approved in advance.

- **Brake motors**

For motors equipped with parallel-connected brakes, their braking power must be supplied from the primary circuit (commercial power supply). If the brake power is connected to the inverter power output circuit (secondary circuit) by mistake, problems may occur.

Do not use inverters for driving motors equipped with series-connected brakes.

- **Geared motors**

If the power transmission mechanism uses an oil-lubricated gearbox or speed changer/reducer, then continuous motor operation at low speed may cause poor lubrication. Avoid such operation.

- **Single-phase motors**

Single-phase motors are not suitable for inverter-driven variable speed operation. Use three-phase motors.

Environmental conditions

- **Installation location**

Use the inverter in a location with an ambient temperature range of -10 to 50°C.

The inverter and braking resistor surfaces become hot under certain operating conditions. Install the inverter on nonflammable material such as metal.

Ensure that the installation location meets the environmental conditions specified in "Environment" in inverter specifications.

Combination with peripheral devices

- **Installing a molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)**

Install a recommended molded case circuit breaker (MCCB) or an earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) in the primary circuit of each inverter to protect the wiring. Ensure that the circuit breaker capacity is equivalent to or lower than the recommended capacity.

- **Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the output (secondary) circuit**

If a magnetic contactor (MC) is mounted in the inverter's secondary circuit for switching the motor to commercial power or for any other purpose, ensure that both the inverter and the motor are fully stopped before you turn the MC on or off. Remove the surge killer integrated with the MC.

- **Installing a magnetic contactor (MC) in the input (primary) circuit**

Do not turn the magnetic contactor (MC) in the primary circuit on or off more than once an hour as an inverter fault may result. If frequent starts or stops are required during motor operation, use FWD/REV signals.

- **Protecting the motor**

The electronic thermal facility of the inverter can protect the general-purpose motor. The operation level and the motor type (general-purpose motor, inverter motor) should be set. For high-speed motors or water-cooled motors, set a small value for the thermal time constant to protect the motor.

If you connect the motor thermal relay to the motor with a long cable, a high-frequency current may flow into the wiring stray capacitance. This may cause the relay to trip at a current lower than the set value for the thermal relay. If this happens, lower the carrier frequency or use the output circuit filter (OFL).

- **Discontinuance of power-factor correcting capacitor**

Do not mount power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter (primary) circuit. Use a DC reactor to improve the inverter power factor. Do not use power factor correcting capacitors in the inverter output circuit (secondary). An overcurrent trip will occur, disabling motor operation.

- **Discontinuance of surge killer**

Do not mount surge killers in the inverter output (secondary) circuit.

- **Reducing noise**

Use of a filter and shielded wires are typical measures against noise to ensure that EMC Directives are met.

- **Measures against surge currents**

If an overvoltage trip occurs while the inverter is stopped or operated under a light load, it is assumed that the surge current is generated by open/close of the phase-advancing capacitor in the power system.

We recommend connecting a DC REACTOR to the inverter.

- **Megger test**

When checking the insulation resistance of the inverter, use a 500V megger and follow the instructions contained in the Instruction Manual.

Wiring

- **Wiring distance of control circuit**

When performing remote operation, use twisted shielded wire and limit the distance between the inverter and the control box to 20m.

- **Wiring length between inverter and motor**

If long wiring is used between the inverter and the motor, the inverter will overheat or trip as a result of overcurrent (high-frequency current flowing into the stray capacitance) in the wires connected to the phases. Ensure that the wiring is shorter than 50m. If this length must be exceeded, lower the carrier frequency or mount an output circuit filter (OFL).

When wiring is longer than 50m, and sensorless vector control or vector control with speed sensor is selected, execute off-line tuning.

- **Wiring size**

Select cables with a sufficient capacity by referring to the current value or recommended wire size.

- **Wiring type**

Do not use multicore cables that are normally used for connecting several inverters and motors.

- **Grounding**

Securely ground the inverter using the grounding terminal.

Selecting inverter capacity

- **Driving general-purpose motor**

Select an inverter according to the applicable motor ratings listed in the standard specifications table for the inverter. When high starting torque is required or quick acceleration or deceleration is required, select an inverter with a capacity one size greater than the standard.

- **Driving special motors**

Select an inverter that meets the following condition: Inverter rated current > Motor rated current.

Transportation and storage

When transporting or storing inverters, follow the procedures and select locations that meet the environmental conditions that agree with the inverter specifications.